

FOIA Request NGC21-632 Release 3.1.2024

From: Wanda Williams <wanda.williams@nara.gov>
To: johnhclarke@earthlink.net <johnhclarke@earthlink.net>
Cc: <Thomas.Duffey@usdoj.gov>, Rana Khandekar <naheed.khandekar@nara.gov>, Bergman, Hannah <Hannah.Bergman@nara.gov>, Scanlon, Joseph <joseph.scanlon@nara.gov>
Subject: FOIA Request NGC21-632 Release 3.1.2024
Date: Mar 1, 2024 1:27 PM

Dear John H. Clarke:

We are providing you with responsive records for Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) case assigned internal tracking number NGC21-632. Due to the file size, we are sending the files via NARA's secured file transfer Serv-U. The password is **6s06YkBY**, and access will expire in 14 days, and the file is in a PDF format titled: (NN3-338-87-001).

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact Supervisory Archivist Joseph Scanlon who is also copied on this email.

Thank you,

Wanda Williams
Deputy Freedom of Information Act Officer/Archivist
Office of General Counsel (NGC)
National Archives and Records Administration
8601 Adelphi Road
College Park, Maryland, 20740-6001
301-837-0773 direct
wanda.williams@nara.gov



CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level		NWMDM-A	319
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Files Attached	
	NWMDM-A 98-020 (Includes parts of NNTA 95-481 and NNTA 96-25.)	4	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of	X	13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
				20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	16	NWCTM	X		54.356				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____
To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS

Job No. NN3-338-087-001 (319-73-54, 319-73-55) and parts of P-95 jobs NN3-319-095-001 (319-79B-53, 319-078-052); and NN3-319-095-025 (319-77A-53, 319-77B-53, 319-77C-53, 319-77F-53)

Accession of the following series, created from collections of records sent to NARA by the US Army Center for Military History:

- Historians Background Material Files, 1950-1969 (3191143.8ik)
- Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations; Fast Relocation of U.S. Forces From France (FRELOC) Weekly Status Reports, 1967 (3191685.8ik)
- Historians Background Material Files Relating to the Vietnam War, 1961-1975 (3191686.8ik)
- Annual Historical Summaries, 1958-1975 (3191687.8ik)

13. Initial input utilizing NAILTEX2.ful. Input is for 4 series, a total of 49.166 linear feet, comprising 54.356 cubic feet of textual records.

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1.Prepared by Ira Kirshenbaum	3.Reviewed by	5.Reviewed by	7.ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit Date NWMDM-A 06/08/98	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	
2.Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	4.Reviewed by	6.Reviewed by	8.Approved by	Posted
Unit Date NWMDM-A 6/18/98	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	

March 1, 2024

NA 14044 000002

Control No.: DC-319-A1(1143)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 319
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(1143)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 490
|b 084
|c 29
|d 02
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 084
|f 29
|g 04
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 10
|k NOTE

Title: HISTORIANS BACKGROUND MATERIAL FILES

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records

RecordType/Genre: Committee Hearing

RecordType/Genre: Correspondence

RecordType/Genre: Instruction

RecordType/Genre: Memorandum

RecordType/Genre: [Map]

RecordType/Genre: Message

RecordType/Genre: Report

RecordType/Genre: Routing Slip

RecordType/Genre: Speech

RecordType/Genre: Summary

RecordType/Genre: Testimony

RecordType/Genre: Transcript

Incl Start Date: 06/30/1950

|a CODE

Incl End Date: 06/30/1969

|a ca.

Info Start Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Info End Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Bulk Dates: 1961-1968

Scope & Content: This artificially created "series" results from the U.S. Army Center for Military History's (CMH) use of these records before transfer to the National Archives and Records Administration. CMH removed records from their original administrative provenance and order for research purposes. Therefore the original provenance and order of the records cannot be ascertained or reconstructed, and most of the records have no relation to each other.

Among the plethora of topics included in this "series" are the 1967 Arab-Israeli War, the 1968 Warsaw Pact invasion of Czechoslovakia, missile development and deployment, long range force planning and funding requirements, post-nuclear war survival plans, border control systems in South Vietnam, internal military opposition to then Brazilian President Joao Goulart, Antarctic expeditions, and a review of the Army combat vehicle program.

Agency History: TEXT

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged by subject.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Material restricted by 5 USC 552 (b) (1) - National Security Information

|c Secret

|n Records do not meet current declassification criteria.

Use/Duplication: CONTROL

|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Department of the Army.
Center for Military History

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

General Note: TEXT

Corporate Ref: DE800

Personal Ref: DE800

Subject Ref: DE800

Geographic Ref: DE800

Related Records: TEXT

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: 4
|a 2
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-O
|n 1
|c COMMENT

Container Type: LGA-S
|n 9
|c Box 10 is not completely full.

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-025

Records Center #: 319-77A-53

Author/Date: Ira Kirshenbaum
|a 04/09/1998

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Moderate Risk
|d 03/30/1998
|h 03/30/1998

Staff Only Note: TEXT

Subgroup Title: TEXT

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL
|a TYPE

3 |b FILENAME
|c FULL URL
|d CONTROL NUMBER

Control No.: DC-319-A1(1685)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 319
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(1685)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 270
|b 020
|c 25
|d 7
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 020
|f 25
|g 7
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 3
|k NOTE

Title: FAST RELOCATION OF U.S. FORCES FROM FRANCE (FRELOC)
WEEKLY STATUS REPORTS AND BACKGROUND MATERIAL

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records

RecordType/Genre: Memorandum

RecordType/Genre: Message

RecordType/Genre: Report

Incl Start Date: 01/01/1967
|a ca.

Incl End Date: 04/04/1967
|a ca.

Info Start Date: 12/23/1966

Info End Date: 09/24/1968

Bulk Dates: YYYY-YYYY

Scope & Content: In March, 1966 French President Charles de Gaulle ordered the removal of US personnel and materiel from France by March 31, 1967. This series documents that removal, providing information on the status of personnel, unit locations

and movements, facilities, stocks, communications projects, and expenditures.

Although FRELOC began in March 1966, the weekly status reports only cover the last 3 months of the operation.

Agency History: TEXT

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged by subject.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Unrestricted - declassified
|n NND 984130

Use/Duplication: CONTROL
|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Department of the Army. Office of the Chief of Staff of the Army. Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. Operations Directorate. Europe, Middle East, and Africa Division. European Branch.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

General Note: TEXT

Corporate Ref: DE800

Personal Ref: DE800

Subject Ref: DE800

Geographic Ref: DE800

Related Records: RG 319, UD entry 59, Records Re: History of the Fast Relocation of U.S. Forces out of France (FRELOC), 1966-1967

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: 1
|a 3
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S
|n 1
|c COMMENT

Container Type: LTA-S

|n 2

|c COMMENT

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-025

Records Center #: 319-77A-53

Author/Date: Ira Kirshenbaum

|a 04/17/1998

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Moderate Risk

|d 03/30/1998

|h 03/30/1998

Staff Only Note: TEXT

Subgroup Title: TEXT

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL

|a TYPE

|b FILENAME

|c FULL URL

|d CONTROL NUMBER

Control No.: DC-319-A1(1686)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 319
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(1686)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 270
|b 021
|c 4
|d 2
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 021
|f 5
|g 1
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 57
|k Boxes are numbered 1-37, 43, 51-57. They are declassified.

Location: Archives II

|a 490
|b 084
|c 29
|d 04
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 084
|f 29
|g 05
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 38
|j 50
|k Boxes are numbered 38-42, and 44-50. They are classified.

Location: Archives II

|a 550
|b 03
|c 14
|d 6
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 03
|f 14
|g 6
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 58
|j 58
|k Box contains original items pulled from the series because of

their intrinsic value.

Title: HISTORIANS BACKGROUND MATERIAL FILES RELATING TO THE
VIETNAM WAR

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records
RecordType/Genre: Biography
RecordType/Genre: Briefing Paper
RecordType/Genre: Clipping
RecordType/Genre: Copy
RecordType/Genre: Correspondence
RecordType/Genre: History
RecordType/Genre: Intelligence Report
RecordType/Genre: Memorandum
RecordType/Genre: Message
RecordType/Genre: Report
RecordType/Genre: Routing Slip
RecordType/Genre: Speech
RecordType/Genre: Summary of Discussion

Incl Start Date: 01/01/1961
|a ca.

Incl End Date: 12/31/1975
|a ca.

Info Start Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Info End Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Bulk Dates: 1965-1972

Scope & Content: This artificially created series results from the U.S. Army Center for Military History's (CMH) use of these records before transfer to the National Archives and Records Administration. CMH removed records from the Office of the Chief of Staff of the Army; Headquarters, United States Army, Pacific

(USARPAC); the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics (ODSCLOG); and other offices for research purposes, combining them into a single subject grouping while adding additional records unique to CMH. Therefore the original administrative provenance and order cannot be ascertained or reconstructed.

Major topics include the Tet Offensive; psychological operations, including examples of leaflets dropped by both the US and North Vietnam; logistics, including details of ongoing operations and a Government Accounting Office review of efficiency and effectiveness; the implications of using troops from the Republic of Korea in Vietnam; civilian casualties, the rules of engagement, and the development of an Army response to charges that US forces were guilty of war crimes; command relationships; development and evaluation of individual weapons and weapons systems; trip reports; rest and relocation leave, tour length, and personnel turnover; the training of Regional and Popular Forces; the use of chemical-biological weapons; intelligence reports; the military situation in Cambodia during 1970-1; Strength Reports for Thailand, 1964-1975; and Viet Cong operations tactics and techniques.

A few documents are in Vietnamese.

Agency History: TEXT

Finding Aid Note: An agency-created folder list for boxes 34-57 is available.

Arrangement: Arranged by subject.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Material restricted by 5 USC 552 (b) (1) - National Security Information
|c Secret
|n A portion of this series has been declassified.

Access: Unrestricted - declassified
|n Declassification Project Number NND 984139. A portion of this series remains classified.

Use/Duplication: CONTROL
|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Department of the Army. Center for Military History.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

General Note: TEXT

Corporate Ref: DE800

Personal Ref: DE800

Subject Ref: DE800

Geographic Ref: Cambodia

Geographic Ref: Lao People's Democratic Republic

Geographic Ref: Thailand

Geographic Ref: Vietnam

Related Records: For copies of some of the North Vietnamese documents discussed in the intelligence reports about the Tet Offensive, see Captured North Vietnamese Documents of the Combined Document Exploitation Center, in Record Group 472.

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: 24
|a 2
|n approximate measure

Container Type: LGA-S
|n 46
|c COMMENT

Container Type: LTA-S
|n 12
|c COMMENT

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-001

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-025

Records Center #: 319-77B-053

Records Center #: 319-77C-053

Records Center #: 319-078-052

Author/Date: Ira Kirshenbaum
|a 05/20/1998

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Moderate Risk

|d 03/30/1998

|h 03/30/1998

Staff Only Note: TEXT

Subgroup Title: TEXT

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL

|a TYPE

|b FILENAME

|c FULL URL

|d CONTROL NUMBER

Control No.: DC-319-A1(1687)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 319
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(1687)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 631
|b 011
|c 33
|d 7
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 011
|f 34
|g 7
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 47
|k NOTE

Title: ANNUAL HISTORICAL SUMMARIES

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records

RecordType/Genre: Report

RecordType/Genre: Summary

Incl Start Date: 10/01/1957

|a ca.

Incl End Date: 12/31/1975

|a ca.

Info Start Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Info End Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Bulk Dates: 1965-1970

Scope & Content: These summaries provide information about, and analysis of, significant developments within the areas of responsibility of the creating organizations (listed below) during a calendar or fiscal year. The organizations prepared the reports in accordance with Army Regulation AR 870-5, which called for copies of the summaries to be submitted to the Army's Center of Military History.

Also included in the series are copies of the US Army Air Defense Command's report on its role in the Cuban Missile Crisis, and a historical data book from 1861-1972; a history of the Eighth Special Forces' training activities in Latin America, and a history of the Safeguard Communications Agency and its immediate predecessor(s) to mid-1970.

Agency History: TEXT

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged alphabetically by the name of the creating organization, and thereunder chronologically by year.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Material restricted by 5 USC 552 (b) (1)-National Security Information

|c Top Secret

|n Based on the level of use and difficulty of declassification, the records do not meet the informal criteria for declassification during initial processing.

Use/Duplication: CONTROL

|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Department of the Army. Center for Military History. Historical Services Division.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

General Note: TEXT

Corporate Ref: Eighth Army

Corporate Ref: United States Army, Pacific

Corporate Ref: United States Army, Europe

Corporate Ref: United States Army, Europe and Seventh Army

Corporate Ref: Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence

Corporate Ref: United States Army Air Defense Command

Corporate Ref: United States Army, Alaska

Corporate Ref: United States Army Combat Developments Command

Corporate Ref: United States Army Materiel Command

Corporate Ref: United States Continental Army Command/United States Army Strike Command

Corporate Ref: Office of the Judge Advocate General

Corporate Ref: United States Army Forces Southern Command

Corporate Ref: Office of the Comptroller of the Army

Corporate Ref: Office of the Chief of Engineers

Corporate Ref: Office of the Chief of Legislative Liaison

Corporate Ref: Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service

Corporate Ref: Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel

Corporate Ref: United States Army Munitions Command

Corporate Ref: United States Army Strategic Communications Command

Corporate Ref: United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam

Corporate Ref: Office of the Chief of Chaplains

Corporate Ref: Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development

Corporate Ref: Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics

Corporate Ref: Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

Corporate Ref: Office of the Chief of Research and Development

Corporate Ref: United States Army Electronics Command

Corporate Ref: First United States Army

Corporate Ref: Office of the Chief of Information

Corporate Ref: Adjutant General's Office

Corporate Ref: United States Army Aviation Materiel Command

Corporate Ref: United States Army Weapons Command

Corporate Ref: United States Army Aviation Systems Command
Corporate Ref: United States Army Missile Command
Corporate Ref: United States Army Safeguard Logistics Command
Corporate Ref: United States Army Safeguard System Evaluation Agency
Corporate Ref: Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Communications-Electronics
Corporate Ref: Office of the Provost Marshal General
Corporate Ref: Safeguard Communications Agency
Corporate Ref: US Army Intelligence Command
Corporate Ref: Directorate of Military Support
Corporate Ref: US Army Readiness Command
Corporate Ref: Alaskan Command
Corporate Ref: Continental Air Defense Command
Corporate Ref: Aerospace Defense Command
Corporate Ref: Picatinny Arsenal
Corporate Ref: US Army Armament Command
Corporate Ref: US Army Forces Command/US Army Forces, Readiness Command
Corporate Ref: Commander in Chief, Atlantic
Corporate Ref: US Army Materiel Development & Readiness Command
Corporate Ref: Eighth Special Forces Group (Airborne)
Personal Ref: DE800
Subject Ref: DE800
Geographic Ref: DE800
Related Records: TEXT
Item Type/Count: CONTROL

|c COUNT

Linear Measure: 19

|a 6

|n Approximate measure

Container Type: LGA-O

|n 3

|c COMMENT

Container Type: LGA-S

|n 1

|c COMMENT

Container Type: LTA-S

|n 43

|c COMMENT.

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-001

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-025

Accession Number: NN3-338-087-001

Records Center #: 319-73-54

Records Center #: 319-73-55

Records Center #: 319-77F-53

Records Center #: 319-79B-53

Author/Date: Ira Kirshenbaum

|a 06/04/1998

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Moderate Risk

|d 03/30/1998

|h 03/30/1998

Staff Only Note: The Army reviewed WNRC accession 319-77F-53, prior to its reboxing and inclusion in this series, and exempted some of the summaries from declassification.

Subgroup Title: TEXT

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

3
NAIL Record Link: CONTROL

|a TYPE

|b FILENAME

|c FULL URL

|d CONTROL NUMBER

RG: 1 3 1 19

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U (D) N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

Center For Military History; Historians Background Material Files, 1950-1969

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: A 1 1 - 1 1 1 1

ENTRY NO: 1 1 1 4 3 PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO: 3 1 1 9 1 - 7 7 1 A 1 - 1 5 3 1

ENTRY-NO-FLAG: X

1BLDG: MA II I

STACK: 4 9 1 0

BEGIN LOC: 0 8 4 1 2 9 1 0 2

END LOC: 0 8 4 1 2 9 1 0 2

CONTAINER TYPE: L G A - 0

NO. OF CONTAINERS: 1

CONTAINER TYPE: L G A - 5

NO. OF CONTAINERS: 9

B# 1 E# 10

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

2BLDG:

STACK:

BEGIN LOC:

END LOC:

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

B# E#

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

3BLDG:

STACK:

BEGIN LOC:

END LOC:

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

B# E#

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

MICROFILMED: Y (N) P M# T# OTHER#

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: (TEX) BND ARF OTHER

OVERSIZE: Y (N)

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: (N) B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: (STD) O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

Formerly P-95 records

STAFF: JK

DATE: 0 4 1 0 1 9 1 1 9 1 8

TYPE OF RECORD: (SE)

NN JOB NO: NN 3 - 3 1 1 9 1 - 0 9 5 - 0 2 5 1

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A (N) P

REGIONALIZED? A (N) P

REVIEWER INITIALS:

DATE OF REVIEW:

RG: 131191

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

Center For Military History; Historians Background Material Files Relating To The Vietnam War, 1961-1975

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: A11H

ENTRY NO: 11686 B PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO: 131191-7181-152

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: X

1BLDG: N A I I I
BEGIN LOC: 084112911041
CONTAINER TYPE: L G I A - S
CONTAINER TYPE: L T A - S
CONTAINER TYPE: - - - -

STACK: 14910
END LOC: 084112911051
NO. OF CONTAINERS: 5
NO. OF CONTAINERS: 7 B# 38 E# 50
NO. OF CONTAINERS: - - - -

2BLDG:
BEGIN LOC:
CONTAINER TYPE: - - - -
CONTAINER TYPE: - - - -
CONTAINER TYPE: - - - -

STACK:
END LOC:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:
NO. OF CONTAINERS: B# E#

3BLDG:
BEGIN LOC:
CONTAINER TYPE: - - - -
CONTAINER TYPE: - - - -
CONTAINER TYPE: - - - -

STACK:
END LOC:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:
NO. OF CONTAINERS: B# E#

MICROFILMED: Y (N) P M# T# OTHER#
GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: (TEX) BND ARF OTHER
OVERSIZE: Y (N)
MOVE REQUIREMENTS: (N) B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: STD O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

CNTR CMNTS: Boxes are numbered 38-42, and 44-50
LOC CMNTS: For declassified portion of series see entry 1686A

STAFF: IK

DATE: 10/5/21/91

TYPE OF RECORD: SX SS

NN JOB NO: NN31-31191-09151-10011

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A N P

REGIONALIZED? A N P

REVIEWER INITIALS:

DATE OF REVIEW:

RG: 319

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U (D) N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

Center For Military History; Historians Background Material Files Relating To The Vietnam War, 1961-1975

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: A11-1-1-1

ENTRY NO.: 11686 A PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: 319-77B-53

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: X

1BLDG: W A I I I
BEGIN LOC: 0211041012
CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S
CONTAINER TYPE: LTA-S
CONTAINER TYPE: - - -

STACK: 270
END LOC: 021105101
NO. OF CONTAINERS: 41
NO. OF CONTAINERS: 4
NO. OF CONTAINERS: - - -

B# 1 E# 57

2BLDG: W A I I I
BEGIN LOC: 003114106
CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S
CONTAINER TYPE: - - -
CONTAINER TYPE: - - -

STACK: 550
END LOC: 003114106
NO. OF CONTAINERS: 1
NO. OF CONTAINERS: - - -
NO. OF CONTAINERS: - - -

B# 58 E# 58

3BLDG: - - -
BEGIN LOC: - - -
CONTAINER TYPE: - - -
CONTAINER TYPE: - - -
CONTAINER TYPE: - - -

STACK: - - -
END LOC: - - -
NO. OF CONTAINERS: - - -
NO. OF CONTAINERS: - - -
NO. OF CONTAINERS: - - -

B# - E# -

MICROFILMED: Y (N) P M# T# OTHER#
GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: (TEX) BND ARF OTHER
OVERSIZE: Y (N)
MOVE REQUIREMENTS: (N) B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: (STD) O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS: 319-77C-53, + 319-78-52

CNTR CMNTS: Boxes at location 1 are numbered 1-37, 43, + 51-57. The boxes have been declassified per NND Project no. NND 984139. Box at location 2 contains items pulled because of their intrinsic value. LOC CMNTS: For classified

STAFF: JK

DATE: 05122198 portion of series see entry 1686B

TYPE OF RECORD: SE, SS

NN JOB NO: NN3-319-095-025

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A N P

REGIONALIZED? A N P

REVIEWER INITIALS: - - -

DATE OF REVIEW: - - -

RG: 3119

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

Center For Military History; Annual Historical Summaries, 1958-1975

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: A11-1-1-1-1

ENTRY NO.: 1687 PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: 3119-73-0546

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: X

1BLDG: N A I I I
BEGIN LOC: 0111/33/1071
CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-O
CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S
CONTAINER TYPE: LTA-S

STACK: 631
END LOC: 0111/34/1071
NO. OF CONTAINERS: 3
NO. OF CONTAINERS: 1
NO. OF CONTAINERS: 43

B# 1 E# 47

2BLDG:
BEGIN LOC:
CONTAINER TYPE:
CONTAINER TYPE:
CONTAINER TYPE:

STACK:
END LOC:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:

B# E#

3BLDG:
BEGIN LOC:
CONTAINER TYPE:
CONTAINER TYPE:
CONTAINER TYPE:

STACK:
END LOC:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:

B# E#

MICROFILMED: Y(N) P M# T# OTHER#
GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: (TEX) BND ARF OTHER
OVERSIZE: Y(N)
MOVE REQUIREMENTS: (N) B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: (STD) O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:
319-73-55, 319-77F-53, 319-79B-53
Comments - Formerly P-95 records.

STAFF: IK

DATE: 06/08/98

TYPE OF RECORD: (SE)

NN3-319-095-025,

NN JOB NO: NN31-3119-095-10011; and NN3-338-87-1

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A (N) P

REGIONALIZED? A (N) P

REVIEWER INITIALS:

DATE OF REVIEW:

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION
COVER SHEET - TRANSACTION DOSSIER

TRANSACTION	
NUMBER NN3-319-095-005	OTHER IDENTIFICATION Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff
CLOSED	
DATE	BY (Signature) Director, Initial Processing and Declassification Division
CONSOLIDATED WITH	
TRANSACTION NUMBER	OTHER IDENTIFICATION
RELATED TRANSACTIONS	
TRANSACTION NUMBER	OTHER IDENTIFICATION
	This job also includes parts of the following jobs: parts of P-95
	jobs NN3-319-095-001, NN3-319-095-002, NN3-319-095-004, and
	NN3-319-095-010; and part of NN3-338-087-001 (RG 319 accessions)
INSERTIONS AND CHANGES	
DATE	NATURE OF INSERTION OR CHANGE

March 1, 2024

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level		NWMDM-A	319
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Files Attached	
	NWMDM-A 98-012 (Includes NNTA 95-481, 482; NNIA 96-62, 63, 66)	1	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of		13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
				20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	1	NWCTM	X		59.472				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____

To be completed by NN-E

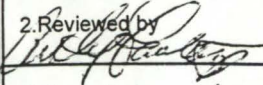
REMARKS Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff, Top Secret Correspondence and Other Records, 1963-1974

1. This transaction consists of Job No. 338-87-001 (319-71A-1980, 319-71A-2637; 319-71A-4216; 319-71A-5424; 319-72A-2332; 319-72A-4154), and parts of P-95 jobs 319-95-001 (319-73-057; 319-73-058; 319-79-051; 319-79-053 (part), 319-95-002 (319-72A-4789), 319-95-004 (319-70A-6755), 319-95-005 (319-72A-5609; 319-72A-6446), and 319-95-010 (319-72A-3489).

13. Initial input utilizing NAILTEX2.ful (3191691.8bg) Input is for one series, a total of 59.472 cubic feet, consisting of 118 LGA-S.

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1.Prepared by W.M. Getchell, Jr.	3.Reviewed by	5.Reviewed by	7.ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit Date NWMDM-A 06/04/1998	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	
2.Reviewed by 	4.Reviewed by	6.Reviewed by	8.Approved by	Posted
Unit Date NWMDM-A 6/16/98	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	

March 1, 2024

NA 14844

000027

RECEIPT OF RECORDS TO NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED STATES
(See Instructions on reverse)

UNIT	DATE RECEIVED	UNIT	DATE RECEIVED
JOB NUMBER NN3-319-095-005		JOB NUMBER	

1. TYPE OF ACTION	2. TO	3. UNIT THAT CREATED THE RECORDS	
<input type="checkbox"/> A. OFFER OF UNSCHEDULED RECORDS	<input type="checkbox"/> A. RECORDS DISPOSITION DIVISION MAILING ADDRESS: GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (NCD) WASHINGTON, DC 20408	A. AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT ARMY STAFF	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> B. TRANSFER OF SCHEDULED RECORDS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> B. NATIONAL ARCHIVES NIR MAILING ADDRESS: GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (NCD) WASHINGTON, DC 20408	B. MAJOR SUBDIVISION	
	<input type="checkbox"/> C. REGIONAL ARCHIVES FEDERAL ARCHIVES AND RECORD CENTER GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	C. MINOR SUBDIVISION	
		D. NAME OF UNIT	
		E. NAME OF PERSON WITH WHOM TO CONFER ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THE RECORDS	F. TELEPHONE (include area code)
4. CURRENT LOCATION OF RECORDS	A. AGENCY SPACE (Give location)		C. REQUESTED TRANSFER DATE ASAP
	B. FEDERAL RECORDS CENTER (Identify center and FRC accession no. and enter location) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WNRC-See attached listing.		

5. RECORDS DATA

A. DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS (Give overall title of records, individual documents, dates, and attach Standard Form 135, if records are now in FRC. Continue on separate sheet of paper, if necessary.)

SF 135 ATTACHED See attached listing for record group: 319
NCWA Control No.: 31918535
 SEPARATE SHEET(S) ATTACHED

(Attachments)

B. EST. VOLUME	C. ARE RECORDS SUBJECT TO PRIVACY ACT? (If yes, cite agency system number and F.R. volume and page number for most recent notice and attach a copy)	D. SPECIFIC RESTRICTIONS TO BE IMPOSED (Include justification and cite statute or FOI exemption that authorizes such restrictions)
cu. ft. cu. mtr. 9 0.25		

E. RECORDS CONTROL SCHEDULE/ITEM NO. OR APPRAISAL JOB NO. See attached listing.	F. AGENCY REMARKS: NARA may apply approved agency and General Records Schedules to destroy disposable records during archival processing.
--	---

6. STATEMENT OF AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE

The records described above and on the attached _____ pages are hereby offered for deposit with the National Archives of the United States in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 2103. It is agreed that these records will be administered in accordance with the provisions of 44 U.S.C. Chapter 21, 41 C.F.R. 101-11.411, 41 C.F.R. 105-61, and such other rules or regulations as may be prescribed by the Administrator of General Services or the Archivist of the United States. Unless specified and justified above, there are no restrictions on the use of these records other than the general and specific record group restrictions on the use of records in the National Archives of the United States that have been published in 41 C.F.R. 105-61.53 or in the Guide to the National Archives of the United States. The Archivist of the United States may destroy, donate, or otherwise dispose of any containers, duplicate records, unused forms, blank stationery, nonarchival printed or processed material, or other nonrecord material in any manner authorized by law or regulation without further consent of this agency. I certify that any restrictions specified by this agency on the use of these records are in conformance with the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552 and that I am authorized by the head of this agency to act for the agency on matters pertaining to the disposition of agency records.

A. SIGNATURE OF AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE <i>William A. Walker</i>	B. TITLE Archivist of the Army	C. MAILING ADDRESS HODA (SAIS-IDP) 107 Army Pentagon Washington, DC 20310-0107	D. DATE 18 May 94
---	-----------------------------------	---	----------------------

7. ACTION TAKEN BY NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

A. ACTION <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED <input type="checkbox"/> DISAPPROVED	B. NARS CONCURRENCES						C. FOR NARS USE ONLY
	INITIALS	UNIT	DATE	INITIALS	UNIT	DATE	
	<i>φ</i>	NND	3/15/95				

D. NARS REMARKS REGARDING DISPOSITION/SHIPPING
E

Director, Textual Projects Division,

E. SIGNATURE OF NARS AUTHORITY <i>Genevieve Kelly</i>	G. DATE 7/20/95		
8. RECORDS RECEIVED NARS DEPOSITORY	A. DATE 6/16/98	B. SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>	TITLE WMA-A

Approved by NARS 8-3-79

STANDARD FORM 258 (REV. 10-11-41) Prescribed by GSA, FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.411

DATE: 12/06/93 LISTING SHOULD BE ATTACHED TO THE SF258. NCWA CONTROL NO.: 31918585

ACCESSION	SUB VOLUME	RCA LOCATION	SP	TEXT DATE	NON DISP AUTHORITY	DESCRIPTION	
319-72A3626	4	TAN 02\85:03-3-3 TO 02\85:03-3-6 S		1931P	340-18/228/07A1	HIST PROGM	62-70
319-72A5609	2	TAN 02\85:10-5-5 TO 02\85:10-5-6 S		1933P	340-18/228/07A1	DA CRF OF STAFF HIST PROGM RECORDS 69	
319-72A6446	3	TAN 02\85:12-7-2 TO 02\85:12-7-4 S		1933P	340-18/228/07A1	HIST PROGM	67-70

VOLUME: 9 TOTAL ACCESSIONS: 3

72A3626 — MEMPH-A 98-007

72A5609 }
72A6446 } MEMPH-A 98-012

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level		NWMDM-A	319
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Files Attached	
	NWMDM-A 98-011(Includes NNTA 95-481)	1	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS *(Enter code from table below in left column)*

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of		13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
				20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	1	NWCTM	X		15.624				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____

To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff, Memorandums and Summary Sheets, 1963-1972

1. This transaction consists of Job No. 338-87-001 (319-70A-4073; 319-70A-6899; 319-70A-6900; 319-70A-6901; 319-70A-6902; 319-70A-6907; 319-70A-6909; 319-71A-1931; 319-71A-1980; 319-71A-2637; 319-72A-5711) and part of P-95 Job No. 319-95-001 (319-73-056; 319-75-053; 319-79-053)

13. Initial input utilizing NAILTEX2.ful (3191690.8bg) Input is for one series, a total of 15.624 cubic feet, consisting of 31 LGA-S.

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1.Prepared by W.M. Getchell, Jr.	3.Reviewed by	5.Reviewed by	7.ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit Date NWMDM-A 06/03/1998	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	
2.Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	4.Reviewed by	6.Reviewed by	8.Approved by	Posted
Unit Date NWMDM-A 6/18/98	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	

March 1, 2024

NA 14044

000030

Control No.: DC-319-A1 (1690)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 319
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(1690)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 490
|b 85
|c 30
|d 01
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 85
|f 30
|g 05
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 29
|k Boxes 1-2, 4-11, 13-29

Location: Archives II

|a 631
|b 10
|c 43
|d 06
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 10
|f 43
|g 06
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 3
|j 31
|k Boxes 3, 12, 30, 31

Title: MEMORANDUMS AND SUMMARY SHEETS

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records

RecordType/Genre: Memorandum

RecordType/Genre: [Summary Sheet]

RecordType/Genre: Authorization

RecordType/Genre: Brief

RecordType/Genre: Briefing Paper

RecordType/Genre: Endorsement

RecordType/Genre: Form
RecordType/Genre: Instruction
RecordType/Genre: List
RecordType/Genre: Note
RecordType/Genre: Policy Paper
RecordType/Genre: Record of Action
RecordType/Genre: Routing Slip
RecordType/Genre: Schedule
RecordType/Genre: Summary

Incl Start Date: 00/00/1963
|a ca.

Incl End Date: 00/00/1972
|a ca.

Info Start Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Info End Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Bulk Dates: 1966-1970

Scope & Content: This series consists of records relating to administration and operations of the United States Army. The summary sheets (DA Form 520) were used to briefly present staff actions, to transmit staff actions, to document the coordination of staff actions and the decisions made on them, to inform originators of these decisions, and to transmit actions requiring decisions by or for the Chief of Staff of the Army or the Secretary of the Army.

Significant portions of this series were held by the U.S. Army Center for Military History (CMH) before transfer to the National Archives and Records Administration. CMH removed records from their original administrative provenance and order for research purposes, combining them into single subject groupings while adding additional records from other staff agencies of the Department of the Army. Therefore, the original provenance of this records, as maintained in the immediate Office of the Chief of Staff, cannot be reconstructed with full certainty.

Agency History: The duties of the Chief of Staff of the Army are set forth in Section 3034 (c) and (d), Title 10, United States Code, which directs that the Chief of Staff perform his duties under the direction of the Secretary of the Army to whom he is responsible for the efficiency of the Army and its preparedness

for military operations. The Chief of Staff, the senior officer of the U.S. Army, presides over the Army staff, sends plans and recommendations of the staff to the Secretary of the Army, acts as agent of the Secretary in implementing plans and recommendations, and exercises supervision over members and organizations of the U.S. Army as directed by the Secretary. In addition, the Chief of Staff of the Army is a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Armed Forces Policy Council. In his role as a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, he acts independently of the Secretary of the Army.

Included within the immediate office of the Chief of Staff, until 1974, were the Vice Chief of Staff and the Secretary of the General Staff. The Chief of Staff, the Vice Chief of Staff, and the Secretary of the General Staff acted as a single corporate body in administering and managing the Army staff.

The Vice Chief of Staff was the principal assistant and advisor to the Chief of Staff. By delegation of the Chief of Staff, the Vice Chief of Staff had the authority to perform any statutory or other duties which the Chief of Staff is required or authorized to perform. Section 3035 (c), Title 10, United States Code, further stipulated that orders issued by the Vice Chief of Staff in performing such duties had the same effect as those issued by the Chief of Staff. The Vice Chief of Staff was also responsible for the effective administration and management of the Army staff, and ensured coordination of the deputy chiefs of staff and the heads of Army staff agencies reporting to the Chief of Staff.

The Secretary of the General Staff was the executive assistant to the Chief of Staff and the Vice Chief of Staff and assisted the Vice Chief of Staff in the management and coordination of Army staff activities and coordinated all activities of the immediate office of the Chief of Staff. He also supervised the activities of the Deputy Secretaries of the General Staff. On May 20, 1974, pursuant to Department of the Army General Order 10, May 8, 1974, the position of the Secretary of the General Staff was combined with that of the Assistant Vice Chief of Staff to form that of the Director of the Army Staff.

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged generally chronologically. Records for 1971 are missing.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Unrestricted - declassified
|n Declassification Project Number 984284. A portion of this series remains classified.

Use/Duplication: CONTROL

|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Department of the Army.
Office of the Chief of Staff of the Army. Immediate Office of the
Chief of Staff.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

General Note: TEXT

Corporate Ref: DE800

Personal Ref: General Earle G. Wheeler (Chief of Staff, U.S.
Army, 10/01/1962-07/02/1964)

Personal Ref: General Harold K. Johnson (Chief of Staff, U.S.
Army, 07/03/1964-07/02/1968)

Personal Ref: General William C. Westmoreland (Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 07/03/1968-06/30/1972)

Personal Ref: General Bruce Palmer, Jr. (Acting Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 07/01/1972-10/11/1972)

Personal Ref: General Creighton W. Abrams (Chief of Staff, U.S.
Army, 10/12/1972-09/04/1974)

Personal Ref: General Barksdale Hamlett (Vice Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 00/00/1963-08/00/1964)

Personal Ref: General Creighton W. Abrams (Vice Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 08/00/1964-04/00/1967)

Personal Ref: General Ralph E. Haines, Jr. (Vice Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 04/00/1967-08/00/1968)

Personal Ref: General Bruce Palmer, Jr. (Vice Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 08/01/1968-06/30/1972)

Personal Ref: General Alexander M. Haig, Jr. (Vice Chief of
Staff, U.S. Army, 00/00/1973)

Personal Ref: Brigadier General J.L. Throckmorton (Secretary of
the General Staff, 00/00/1961)

Personal Ref: Major General V.P. Mock (Secretary of the General
Staff, 00/00/1963-00/00/1965)

Personal Ref: Brigadier General Charles A. Corcoran (Secretary
of the General Staff, 00/00/1965-00/00)

Personal Ref: Major General Frank J. Stockton (Secretary of the
General Staff, 00/00/1967-00/00/1967)

Personal Ref: Major General Elias C. Townshend (Secretary of the
General Staff, 00/00/1967-00/00/1968)

Personal Ref: Brigadier General William A. Knowlton (Secretary
of the General Staff, 00/00/1968-00/00/1970)

Personal Ref: Major General Warren K. Bennett (Secretary of the
General Staff, 00/00/1970-00/00/1972)

Subject Ref: DE800

Geographic Ref: DE800

Related Records: TEXT

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: 12

|a 2
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S

|n 31
|c COMMENT

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-338-87-001

Accession Number: NN3-319-95-001

Records Center #: 319-70A-4073

Records Center #: 319-70A-6899

Records Center #: 319-70A-6900

Records Center #: 319-70A-6901

Records Center #: 319-70A-6902

Records Center #: 319-70A-6907

Records Center #: 319-70A-6909

Records Center #: 319-71A-1931

Records Center #: 319-71A-1980

Records Center #: 319-71A-2637

Records Center #: 319-72A-5711

Records Center #: 319-73-056

Records Center #: 319-74-052

Records Center #: 319-75-053

Records Center #: 319-79-053

Author/Date: W.M. Getchell, Jr.
|a 12/03/1997

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Low Risk
|d 12/03/1997
|h 07/17/1996

Staff Only Note: TEXT

Subgroup Title: Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL
|a TYPE
|b FILENAME
|c FULL URL
|d CONTROL NUMBER

RG: |__|_3|_1|_9|

SECURITY-CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff. MEMORANDUMS AND SUMMARY SHEETS, 1963-72

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: |__|_A|_1|__|

ENTRY NO.: |__|_1|_6|_9|_0| B PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: |_X_|

1BLDG: |_N|_A|_1|_1|

STACK: |__|__|_6|_3|_1|

BEGIN LOC: |01|0143|106|

END LOC: |01|0143|106|

CONTAINER TYPE: |LGA-5|

NO. OF CONTAINERS: |__|_04|

CONTAINER TYPE: |__|__|_1|

NO. OF CONTAINERS: |__|__|

B# 3

E# 3/

CONTAINER TYPE: |__|__|_1|

NO. OF CONTAINERS: |__|__|

2BLDG: |__|__|__|

STACK: |__|__|__|

BEGIN LOC: |__|__|_1|_1|_1|

END LOC: |__|__|_1|_1|_1|

CONTAINER TYPE: |__|__|_1|

NO. OF CONTAINERS: |__|__|

CONTAINER TYPE: |__|__|_1|

NO. OF CONTAINERS: |__|__|

B#

E#

CONTAINER TYPE: |__|__|_1|

NO. OF CONTAINERS: |__|__|

3BLDG: |__|__|__|

STACK: |__|__|__|

BEGIN LOC: |__|__|_1|_1|_1|

END LOC: |__|__|_1|_1|_1|

CONTAINER TYPE: |__|__|_1|

NO. OF CONTAINERS: |__|__|

CONTAINER TYPE: |__|__|_1|

NO. OF CONTAINERS: |__|__|

B#

E#

CONTAINER TYPE: |__|__|_1|

NO. OF CONTAINERS: |__|__|

MICROFILMED: Y N P M# T# OTHER#

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX BND ARF OTHER

OVERSIZE: Y N

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: N B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: STD O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

See Entry 1690A for the portion of this series that has been declassified. Boxes 3, 12, 30 and 31. Entry consists in part of former P-95 records.

STAFF: WMG

DATE: 4/6/44/98

TYPE OF RECORD: SE (SS)

NN JOB NO: NN13-3191-095-001; NN3-328-871

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A (N) P

REGIONALIZED? A (N) P

REVIEWER INITIALS:

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level		NWMDM-A	319
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Files Attached	
	NWMDM-A 98-018 (Includes Pt. of NNTA-95-485, 528, & 530)	2	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of		13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
				20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	2	NWCTM	X		8.568				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____
To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS Records of the Staff Management Division: Publications Background Files, 1963-1973; and Chief of Staff Regulations, 1954-1972

1. This transaction consists of Job No. 338-87-001 (319-70A-4073; 319-70A-6909); Job No. 319-95-009 (319-75-082); Job No. 319-95-088 (319-66B-3309); and Job No. 319-95-090 (319-84-081)

13. Initial input utilizing NAILTEX2.ful (3191707.8bg; 3191708.8bg) Input is for two series, a total of 8.568 cubic feet, consisting of 17 LGA-S.

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1.Prepared by W.M. Getchell, Jr.	3.Reviewed by	5.Reviewed by	7.ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit Date NWMDM-A 06/09/1998	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	
2.Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	4.Reviewed by	6.Reviewed by	8.Approved by	Posted
Unit Date NWMDM-A 6/18/98	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	

March 1, 2024

NA 14044 000039

Control No.: DC-319-A1(1707)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 319
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(1707)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 270
|b 21
|c 11
|d 02
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 21
|f 11
|g 03
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 12
|k NOTE

Title: PUBLICATIONS BACKGROUND FILES

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records

RecordType/Genre: Chart

RecordType/Genre: Directive

RecordType/Genre: Endorsement

RecordType/Genre: Issuance

RecordType/Genre: Memorandum

RecordType/Genre: Note

RecordType/Genre: Recommendation

RecordType/Genre: Regulation

RecordType/Genre: Routing Slip

RecordType/Genre: Table

Incl Start Date: 00/00/1963

|a CODE

Incl End Date: 00/00/1973

|a CODE

Info Start Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Info End Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Bulk Dates: YYYY-YYYY

Scope & Content: This series consists of records created in the course of updating and amending Chief of Staff Regulations in the 10-series to reflect changes in organization and functions of Department of the Army staff agencies. Included are copies of Chief of Staff Regulations with revisions, organization charts, recommendations, concurrences, and other records relating to the revision of the regulations.

Agency History: The Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services) was the principal assistant to the Secretary of the General Staff on matters concerning administration of the immediate office of the Chief of Staff of the Army and Army Staff utilization of resources. He was the liaison officer of the Chief of Staff to the White House and the contact point between Headquarters, Department of the Army and the White House on all matters except legislative actions and personal matters pertaining to the Secretary of the Army and the Chief of Staff. He supervised the assistant secretaries of the General Staff involved with protocol and informational functions in the Office of the Chief of Staff. He supervised the chiefs of the Staff Management Division, the Staff Civilian Personnel Division, the Staff Communications Division, the Administrative Division, and the Correspondence Branch. In 1974 the position of Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services) was discontinued; residual functions were transferred to the Deputy Director of the Army Staff.

The Chief, Staff Management Division was the principal staff adviser to the Chief of Staff of the Army, the Vice Chief of Staff, and the Secretary of the General Staff on matters affecting the efficient management of the Army Staff. He planned, coordinated, and supervised a financial management program for the support of the Army Staff, including certain of its headquarters-related field activities. He established policies for and supervised the execution within the Army Staff of Army-wide improvement programs and developed and executed staff programs and activities to improve the efficiency of Army Staff operation and administration with emphasis on records, forms, correspondence, mail, and publications. The division chief conducted the Army Staff organization and functions program, including producing and maintaining current Chief of Staff Regulations. In 1974 the Staff Management Division was reassigned to the Management Directorate of the Office of the Chief of Staff of the Army.

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged numerically by Chief of Staff Regulation

number and thereunder generally chronologically.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Unrestricted
|n Unclassified

Use/Duplication: CONTROL
|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Department of the Army.
Office of the Chief of Staff of the Army. Secretary of the
General Staff. Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff
Services). Staff Management Division.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

General Note: TEXT

Corporate Ref: DE800

Personal Ref: General Lyman L. Lemnitzer (Chief of Staff, U.S.
Army, 07/01/1959-09/30/1960)

Personal Ref: General George H. Decker (Chief of Staff, U.S.
Army, 10/01/1960-09/30/1962)

Personal Ref: General Earle G. Wheeler (Chief of Staff, U.S.
Army, 10/01/1962-07/02/1964)

Personal Ref: General Harold K. Johnson (Chief of Staff, U.S.
Army, 07/03/1964-07/02/1968)

Personal Ref: General William C. Westmoreland (Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 07/03/1968-06/30/1972)

Personal Ref: General Bruce Palmer, Jr. (Acting Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 07/01/1972-10/11/1972)

Personal Ref: General Creighton W. Abrams, Jr. (Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 10/12/1972-09/04/1974)

Personal Ref: General Barksdale Hamlett (Vice Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 00/00/1963-00/00/1964)

Personal Ref: General Creighton W. Abrams (Vice Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 08/00/1964-04/00/1967)

Personal Ref: General Ralph E. Haines (Vice Chief of Staff, U.S.
Army, 04/00/1967-08/00/1968)

Personal Ref: General Bruce Palmer, Jr. (Vice Chief of Staff,
U.S. Army, 08/01/1968-06/30/1972)

Personal Ref: General Alexander M. Haig, Jr. (Vice Chief of Staff, U.S. Army, 00/00/1973)

Personal Ref: Brigadier General J.L. Throckmorton (Secretary of the General Staff, 00/00/1961)

Personal Ref: Major General V.P. Mock (Secretary of the General Staff, 00/00/1963-00/00/1965)

Personal Ref: Brigadier General Charles A. Corcoran (Secretary of the General Staff, 00/00/1965)

Personal Ref: Major General Frank J. Stockton (Secretary of the General Staff, 00/00/1967-00/00/1967)

Personal Ref: Major General Elias C. Townshend (Secretary of the General Staff, 00/00/1967-00/00/1968)

Personal Ref: Brigadier General William A. Knowlton (Secretary of the General Staff, 00/00/1968-00/00/1970)

Personal Ref: Major General Warren K. Bennett (Secretary of the General Staff, 00/00/1970-00/00/1972)

Personal Ref: Major General Ralph L. Foster (Secretary of the General Staff, 00/00/1973)

Personal Ref: Colonel D.H. McGovern (Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services) 00/00/1963-00/00/1966)

Personal Ref: Colonel A.H. Smith, Jr. (Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services) 00/00/1966-00/00/1967)

Personal Ref: Colonel Wilson R. Reed (Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff services) 00/00/1967)

Personal Ref: Colonel A.L. Hamblen (Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services) 00/00/1968-00/00/1969)

Personal Ref: Colonel H.S. Long, Jr. (Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services) 00/00/1970-00/00/1971)

Personal Ref: Colonel James W. Cannon (Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services) 00/00/1973)

Subject Ref: DE800

Geographic Ref: DE800

Related Records: TEXT

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

13
Linear Measure: 4

|a 9
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S

|n 12
|c The last container is not completely full.

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-319-95-090

Records Center #: 319-84-081

Author/Date: W.M. Getchell, Jr.

|a 12/01/1997

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Low risk

|d 12/01/1997

|h 05/15/1996

Staff Only Note: TEXT

Subgroup Title: Records of the Staff Management Division

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL

|a TYPE

|b FILENAME

|c FULL URL

|d CONTROL NUMBER

Control No.: DC-319-A1(1708)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 319
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(1708)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 490
|b 85
|c 33
|d 02
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 85
|f 33
|g 02
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 5
|k NOTE

Title: CHIEF OF STAFF REGULATIONS

GMD/Record Type: Textual records

RecordType/Genre: Regulation

Incl Start Date: 00/00/1954

|a ca.

Incl End Date: 00/00/1972

|a ca.

Info Start Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Info End Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Bulk Dates: YYYY-YYYY

Scope & Content: This series consists of published Chief of Staff Regulations, issued to provide long-term guidance or instructions by the Chief of Staff of the Army to agencies of the Army Staff. Chief of Staff Regulations in the "10-series" supplemented the

33
Army Staff portion of Army Regulation 10-5 and constituted an Army Staff organization and functions manual and served in lieu of Section I of an agency's table of distribution and allowances. Chief of Staff Regulations are indexed in CSR No. 310-1.

Agency History: The Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services) was the principal assistant to the Secretary of the General Staff on matters concerning administration of the immediate office of the Chief of Staff of the Army and Army Staff utilization of resources. He was the liaison officer of the Chief of Staff to the White House and the contact point between Headquarters, Department of the Army and the White House on all matters except legislative actions and personal matters pertaining to the Secretary of the Army and the Chief of Staff. He supervised the assistant secretaries of the General Staff involved with protocol and informational functions in the Office of the Chief of Staff. He supervised the chiefs of the Staff Management Division, the Staff Civilian Personnel Division, the Staff Communications Division, the Administrative Division, and the Correspondence Branch. In 1974 the position of Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services) was discontinued; residual functions were transferred to the Deputy Director of the Army Staff.

The Chief, Staff Management Division was the principal staff adviser to the Chief of Staff of the Army, the Vice Chief of Staff, and the Secretary of the General Staff on matters affecting the efficient management of the Army Staff. He planned, coordinated, and supervised a financial management program for the support of the Army Staff, including certain of its headquarters-related field activities. He established policies for and supervised the execution within the Army Staff of Army-wide improvement programs and developed and executed staff programs and activities to improve the efficiency of Army Staff operation and administration with emphasis on records, forms, correspondence, mail, and publications. The division chief conducted the Army Staff organization and functions program, including producing and maintaining current Chief of Staff Regulations. In 1974 the Staff Management Division was reassigned to the Management Directorate of the Office of the Chief of Staff of the Army.

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged numerically by regulation number and

chronologically thereunder.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Unrestricted

|n Declassified by NWMD Project Number 984185. Portions of this series remain classified.

Use/Duplication: CONTROL

|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Department of the Army. Office of the Chief of Staff of the Army. Secretary of the General Staff. Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services). Staff Management Division.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

General Note: TEXT

Corporate Ref: DE800

Personal Ref: General Matthew B. Ridgeway (Chief of Staff, U.S. Army, 08/16/1953-06/30/1955)

Personal Ref: General Maxwell D. Taylor (Chief of Staff, U.S. Army, 06/30/1955-06/30/1959)

Personal Ref: General Lyman L. Lemnitzer (Chief of Staff, U.S. Army, 07/01/1959-09/30/1960)

Personal Ref: General George H. Decker (Chief of Staff, U.S. Army, 10/01/1960-09/30/1962)

Personal Ref: General Harold K. Johnson (Chief of Staff, U.S. Army, 07/03/1964-07/02/1968)

Personal Ref: General William C. Westmoreland (Chief of Staff, U.S. Army, 07/03/1968-06/30/1972)

Subject Ref: DE800

Geographic Ref: DE800

Related Records: TEXT

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: 2

|a 1
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S

|n 5
|c COMMENT

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-338-87-001

Accession Number: NN3-319-95-009

Accession Number: NN3-319-95-088

Records Center #: 319-70A-4073

Records Center #: 319-66A-3309

Records Center #: 319-70A-6909

Records Center #: 319-75-082

Author/Date: W.M. Getchell, Jr.

|a 12/01/1997

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Low risk

|d 12/01/1997

|h 10/31/1997

Staff Only Note: TEXT

Subgroup Title: Records of the Staff Management Division

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL

|a TYPE
|b FILENAME

|c FULL URL
|d CONTROL NUMBER

RG: | | 3 | 1 | 9 |

SECURITY-CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff. Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services). Staff Management
Division.
CHIEF OF STAFF REGULATIONS, 1954-72.

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: | | A | 1 | | |

ENTRY NO.: | | | | 1 | 7 | 0 | 8 | A
PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: | 70A | - | 4073 | | |

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: | X |

66A - 3309; 70A-6909; 75-082

1BLDG: | N | A | 1 | 1 |

STACK: | | | | 4 | 9 | 0 |

BEGIN LOC: | 085 | / | 33 | / | 02 |

END LOC: | 085 | / | 33 | / | 02 |

CONTAINER TYPE: | 66A | - | 5 |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | 4 |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# 1

E# 5

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

2BLDG: | | | |

STACK: | | | |

BEGIN LOC: | | | / | | | / | | |

END LOC: | | | / | | | / | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B#

E#

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

3BLDG: | | | |

STACK: | | | |

BEGIN LOC: | | | / | | | / | | |

END LOC: | | | / | | | / | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B#

E#

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

MICROFILMED: Y (N) P M# T# OTHER#

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: (TEX) BND ARF OTHER

OVERSIZE: Y (N)

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: (N) B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: STD O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

Boxes 1-3 and 5, Formerly P-95 records.
See A1 Entry 1708 B for the portion of this series that remains classified.

STAFF: WMG

DATE: 46/11/99

TYPE OF RECORD: SE, (2)

NN JOB NO.: | 223 | - | 31A | - | 95 | - | 009 | |

NN3-319-95-088

NN3-338-87-1

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A (N) P

REGIONALIZED? A (N) P

REVIEWER INITIALS:

March 1, 2024

DATE OF REVIEW: | | / | | / | |

000050

RG: | | 3 | 1 | 9 |

SECURITY-CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff. Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services). Staff Management
Division.
CHIEF OF STAFF REGULATIONS, 1954-72.

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: | | A | - | 1 | | |

ENTRY NO.: | | | | | 1 | | 7 | 0 | 8 | B
PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO: | 7 | 0 | A | - | 1 | 4 | 0 | 7 | 3 | | |

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: | X |

66A-3304, 70A-6101, 75-082

1BLDG: | N | A | 1 | 1 |

STACK: | | | | | 4 | 9 | 0 |

BEGIN LOC: | 0 | 8 | 5 | / | 3 | 3 | / | 4 | 2 |

END LOC: | 0 | 3 | 5 | / | 3 | 3 | / | 6 | 2 |

CONTAINER TYPE: | 4 | 6 | 1 | - | 5 |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | 4 |

B# 4 E# 4

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

2BLDG: | | | | |

STACK: | | | | |

BEGIN LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

END LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# E#

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

3BLDG: | | | | |

STACK: | | | | |

BEGIN LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

END LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# E#

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

MICROFILMED: Y (N) P M# T# OTHER#

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: (TEX) BND ARF OTHER

OVERSIZE: Y (N)

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: (N) B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: (STD) O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

Formerly P-95 records
See A1 Entry 1708 A for the portion of this series that has been declassified.

STAFF: WMG

DATE: | | / | | / | |

TYPE OF RECORD: SE, SS

NN JOB NO: | N | N | 3 | - | 3 | 1 | 9 | - | 9 | 5 | - | 0 | 0 | R | | ; 003-319-95-088
003-338-87-1

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A N P

REGIONALIZED? A N P

REVIEWER INITIALS: _____

March 1, 2024 DATE OF REVIEW: | | / | | / | |

000051

RG: | | 3 | 1 | 9 |

SECURITY-CLASSIFICATION: T S C K (U) D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff. Deputy Secretary of the General Staff (Staff Services). Staff Management
Division.
PUBLICATIONS BACKGROUND FILES, 1963-73.

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: | | A | 1 | | |

ENTRY NO.: | | | | 1 | 7 | 0 | 7 |
PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: | 8 | 4 | - | 0 | 8 | 1 | | | | |

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: | X |

1BLDG: | N | A | 1 | 1 |

STACK: | | | | 270
-4-9-0

BEGIN LOC: | 0 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 |

END LOC: | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 |

CONTAINER TYPE: | 1 | 6 | 1 | 5 |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | 1 | 2 |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# 1 E# 12

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

2BLDG: | | | |

STACK: | | | |

BEGIN LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

END LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# E#

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

3BLDG: | | | |

STACK: | | | |

BEGIN LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

END LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# E#

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

MICROFILMED: Y N P M# T# OTHER#

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX BND ARF OTHER

OVERSIZE: Y N

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: (N) B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: (STD) O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

Formal P-95 records

STAFF: WMG

DATE: | 0 | 6 | / | 0 | 9 | / | 0 | 8 |

TYPE OF RECORD: (SE) _____

NN JOB NO.: | N | N | 3 | - | 3 | 1 | 9 | - | 0 | 9 | 5 | - | 0 | 9 | 0 |

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A (N) P

REGIONALIZED? A (N) P

REVIEWER INITIALS: _____

March 1, 2024 DATE OF REVIEW: | | | / | | | / | | |

000052

June 19, 1998

ROUTING AND TRANSMITTAL SLIP

<i>TO (Name, office symbol, room number building, Agency/Post)</i>	Initials	Date
1. NWMD		
2. NW (Fe Cojeen, Iva Scott-Cora)		
3.		
4.		
5.		

X	Action	File	Note & Return
X	Approval	For Clearance	Per Conversation
	As Requested	For Correction	Prepare Reply
	Circulate	For Your Information	See Me
	Comment	Investigate	Signature
	Coordination	Justify	

REMARKS

Attached are two description packages for RG 319 records accessioned under NN3-338-87-1 (NWMDM-A Transaction numbers NWMDM-A 98 - 022, and 023. The records are from FRC accession 319-70A-6909 (NWMDM-A 98-022), and FRC accessions 319-70A-6899, 319-70A-6900, and 319-70A-4703 (NWMDMA-98-023.) When all accessions in this job are processed or otherwise accounted for a dossier will be prepared and submitted.

DO NOT use this form as a RECORD of approvals, concurrences, disposals, clearances, and similar actions

FROM (Name, org. symbol, Agency/Post) Anthony Fantozzi - NWMDM-A	Room No. - Bldg. 2613
	Phone Number 713-7147

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level		NWMDM-A	319
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Files Attached	
	NWMDM-A 98-022	1	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of		13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
				20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	1	NWCTM	X		.504				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____
To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff, Records Relating to Civil Disturbances ("Civil Disturbance Papers"), April, 1968

1. This transaction consists of Job No. 338-87-001, Accession No. 319-70A-6909

13. Initial input utilizing NAILTEX2.ful (3191695.8bg). Input is for one series, a total of .504 cubic feet, consisting of 1 LGA-S.

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1.Prepared by W.M. Getchell, Jr.	3.Reviewed by	5.Reviewed by	7.ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit Date NWMDM-A 06/04/1998	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	
2.Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	4.Reviewed by	6.Reviewed by	8.Approved by	Posted
Unit Date NWMDM-A 6/19/98	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	

NA 14044

March 1, 2024

000054

Control No.: DC-319-A1(1695)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 319
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(1695)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 490
|b 85
|c 31
|d 05
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 85
|f 31
|g 05
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 1
|k NOTE

Title: RECORDS RELATING TO CIVIL DISTURBANCES (CIVIL
DISTURBANCE PAPERS)

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records

RecordType/Genre: Briefing Paper

RecordType/Genre: Chart

RecordType/Genre: Copy

RecordType/Genre: Directive

RecordType/Genre: Executive Order

RecordType/Genre: Holograph

RecordType/Genre: Instruction

RecordType/Genre: Itinerary

RecordType/Genre: Journal

RecordType/Genre: Letter

RecordType/Genre: List

RecordType/Genre: Memorandum

RecordType/Genre: Message

RecordType/Genre: Note
RecordType/Genre: Press Release
RecordType/Genre: Proclamation
RecordType/Genre: Routing Slip
RecordType/Genre: Schedule
RecordType/Genre: Summary
RecordType/Genre: Table
RecordType/Genre: Telegram

Incl Start Date: 04/04/1968
|a CODE

Incl End Date: 04/30/1968
|a CODE

Info Start Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Info End Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Bulk Dates: YYYY-YYYY

Scope & Content: This series consists of records accumulated by the Assistant Secretary of the General Staff for the Chief of Staff pertaining to the Army's response to civil disturbances which followed the death of Martin Luther King, Jr. Included are requests for Federal troops; responses of the White House in the form of press releases, executive orders, and messages; and Army responses including letters of instruction, schedules, and records relating to troop mobilization. Also included are journal entries of the Army Operations Center, fact sheets, notes of the Chief of Staff, and a chronology. Most of the records are copies.

Agency History: The duties of the Chief of Staff of the Army are set forth in Section 3034 (c) and (d), Title 10, United States Code, which directs that the Chief of Staff perform his duties under the direction of the Secretary of the Army to whom he is responsible for the efficiency of the Army and its preparedness for military operations. The Chief of Staff, the senior officer of the U.S. Army, presides over the Army staff, sends plans and recommendations of the staff to the Secretary of the Army, acts as agent of the Secretary in implementing plans and recommendations, and exercises supervision over members and organizations of the U.S. Army as directed by the Secretary. In addition, the Chief of Staff of the Army is a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Armed Forces Policy Council. In his role as a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, he acts independently of the Secretary of the Army.

Included within the immediate office of the Chief of Staff, until 1974, were the Vice Chief of Staff and the Secretary of the General Staff. The Chief of Staff, the Vice Chief of Staff, and the Secretary of the General Staff acted as a single corporate body in administering and managing the Army staff.

The Vice Chief of Staff was the principal assistant and advisor to the Chief of Staff. By delegation of the Chief of Staff, the Vice Chief of Staff had the authority to perform any statutory or other duties which the Chief of Staff is required or authorized to perform. Section 3035 (c), Title 10, United States Code, further stipulated that orders issued by the Vice Chief of Staff in performing such duties had the same effect as those issued by the Chief of Staff. The Vice Chief of Staff was also responsible for the effective administration and management of the Army staff, and ensured coordination of the deputy chiefs of staff and the heads of Army staff agencies reporting to the Chief of Staff.

The Secretary of the General Staff was the executive assistant to the Chief of Staff and the Vice Chief of Staff and assisted the Vice chief of Staff in the management and coordination of Army staff activities and coordinated all activities of the immediate office of the Chief of Staff. He also supervised the activities of the Deputy Secretaries of the General Staff. on May 20, 1974, pursuant to Department of the Army General Order 10, May 8, 1974, the position of the Secretary of the General Staff was combined with that of the Assistant Vice Chief of Staff to form that of the Director of the Army Staff.

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically. The records have been grouped into three volumes.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Material restricted by 5 USC 552 (b) (1)--National Security Information
|n Confidential

Use/Duplication: CONTROL
|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Department of the Army. Office of the Chief of Staff of the Army. Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

General Note: TEXT

Corporate Ref: DE800

Personal Ref: General Harold K. Johnson (Chief of Staff, U.S. Army, 07/03/1964-07/02/1968)

Personal Ref: General Ralph E. Haines, Jr. (Vice Chief of Staff, U.S. Army, 04/00/1967-08/00/1968)

Personal Ref: Major General Elias C. Townshend (Secretary of the General Staff, 00/00/1967-00/00/1968)

Personal Ref: Brigadier General William A. Knowlton (Secretary of the General Staff, 00/00/1968-00/00/1970)

Personal Ref: Spiro T. Agnew

Personal Ref: Lyndon B. Johnson

Personal Ref: Clark M. Clifford

Personal Ref: Stanley R. Resor

Subject Ref: Armed Forces Mobilization

Subject Ref: Armed Services

Subject Ref: Civil Disturbances

Subject Ref: Intergovernmental Relations

Subject Ref: Martial Law

Subject Ref: Military Reserves

Subject Ref: Presidential Powers

Geographic Ref: DE800

Related Records: TEXT

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: FEET
|a 5
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S
|n 1
|c COMMENT

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-338-87-001

Records Center #: 319-70A-6909

Author/Date: W.M. Getchell, Jr.
|a 12/11/19797

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Low Risk
|d 11/28/1997
|h 06/10/1996

Staff Only Note: TEXT

Subgroup Title: Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL

|a TYPE
|b FILENAME
|c FULL URL
|d CONTROL NUMBER

RG: 3 1 9

SECURITY-CLASSIFICATION: T S (C) K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff.
RECORDS RELATING TO CIVIL DISTURBANCES ("CIVIL DISTURBANCE PAPERS"), April 1968.

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: A - 1

ENTRY NO.: 1 6 9 5
PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: 3 1 A - 7 0 A - 6 9 0 9

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: X

1BLDG: N A 1 1

STACK: 4 9 0

BEGIN LOC: 0 8 5 1 3 1 0 5

END LOC: 0 8 5 1 3 1 4 5

CONTAINER TYPE: 2 6 A - 5

NO. OF CONTAINERS: 0 1

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

B# 1

E# 1

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

2BLDG:

STACK:

BEGIN LOC: 1 1 1 1

END LOC: 1 1 1 1

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

B#

E#

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

3BLDG:

STACK:

BEGIN LOC: 1 1 1 1

END LOC: 1 1 1 1

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

B#

E#

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

MICROFILMED: Y N P M# T# OTHER#

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: (EX) BND ARF OTHER

OVERSIZE: Y N

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: N B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: STD O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

STAFF: WMG

DATE: 0 6 1 0 4 1 9 8

TYPE OF RECORD: SE

NN JOB NO.: 1 1 3 1 - 3 3 8 1 8 7 - 1

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A (N) P

REGIONALIZED? A (N) P

REVIEWER INITIALS:

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level		NWMDM-A	319
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Files Attached	
	NWMDM-A 98-023	2	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of		13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
				20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	2	NWCTM	X		13.608				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____
To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS: Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff, Reports and Studies, 1965-1970

1. This transaction consists of Job No. 338-87-001, Accession Numbers 319-70A-6899, 319-70A-6900, 319-70A-6901, and 319-70A-4703.

13. Initial input utilizing NAILTEX2.ful (3191693.8bg) and one folder list (3191693.fol.) Input is for one series, a total of 13.608 cubic feet, consisting of 27 LGA-S.

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1.Prepared by W.M. Getchell, Jr.	3.Reviewed by	5.Reviewed by	7.ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit Date NWMDM-A 06/08/1998	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	
2.Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	4.Reviewed by	6.Reviewed by	8.Approved by	Posted
Unit Date NWMDM-A 6/19/98	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	

NA 14044

March 1, 2024

000061

Control No.: DC-319-A1(1693)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 319
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(1693)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 490
|b 85
|c 31
|d 01
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 85
|f 31
|g 04
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 27
|k Boxes 1-2, 4, 7, 9-10, 12-16, 19-21, 23-24, 26-27

Location: Archives II

|a 631
|b 10
|c 43
|d 06
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 10
|f 43
|g 07
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 3
|j 25
|k Boxes 3, 5-6, 8, 11, 17-18, 22, 25

Title: REPORTS AND STUDIES

GMD/Record Type: Textual records

RecordType/Genre: Report

RecordType/Genre: Publication

Incl Start Date: 00/00/1965

|a ca.

Incl End Date: 00/00/1970

|a ca.

Info Start Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Info End Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Bulk Dates: YYYY-YYYY

Scope & Content: This series consists of reports and publications that were collected within the immediate office of the Chief of Staff.

This artificially-created series results from the U.S. Army Center for Military History's (CMH) use of these records before transfer to the National Archives and Records Administration. CMH removed records from their original administrative provenance and order for research purposes. Therefore the original provenance of the records, as created and maintained by the immediate office of the Chief of Staff of the Army, cannot be ascertained or reconstructed.

Agency History: The duties of the Chief of Staff of the Army are set forth in Section 3034 (c) and (d), Title 10, United States Code, which directs that the Chief of Staff perform his duties under the direction of the Secretary of the Army to whom he is responsible for the efficiency of the Army and its preparedness for military operations. The Chief of Staff, the senior officer of the U.S. Army, presides over the Army staff, sends plans and recommendations of the staff to the Secretary of the Army, acts as agent of the Secretary in implementing plans and recommendations, and exercises supervision over members and organizations of the U.S. Army as directed by the Secretary. In addition, the Chief of Staff of the Army is a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Armed Forces Policy Council. In his role as a member of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, he acts independently of the Secretary of the Army.

Included within the immediate office of the Chief of Staff, until 1974, were the Vice Chief of Staff and the Secretary of the General Staff. The Chief of Staff, the Vice Chief of Staff, and the Secretary of the General Staff acted as a single corporate body in administering and managing the Army staff.

The Vice Chief of Staff was the principal assistant and advisor to the Chief of Staff. By delegation of the Chief of Staff, the Vice Chief of Staff had the authority to perform any statutory or other duties which the Chief of Staff is required or authorized to perform. Section 3035 (c), Title 10, United States Code, further stipulated that orders issued by the Vice Chief of Staff in performing such duties had the same effect as those issued by the Chief of Staff. The Vice Chief of Staff was also responsible for the effective administration and management of the Army staff, and ensured coordination of the deputy chiefs of staff and the heads of Army staff agencies reporting to the Chief of Staff.

The Secretary of the General Staff was the executive assistant to the Chief of Staff and the Vice Chief of Staff and

assisted the Vice Chief of Staff in the management and coordination of Army staff activities and coordinated all activities of the immediate office of the Chief of Staff. He also supervised the activities of the Deputy Secretaries of the General Staff. On May 20, 1974, pursuant to Department of the Army General Order 10, May 8, 1974, the position of the Secretary of the General Staff was combined with that of the Assistant Vice Chief of Staff to form that of the Director of the Army Staff.

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged alphabetically by name of corporate author.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Material restricted by 5 USC 552 (b) (1)-National Security Information
|c Secret-Restricted Data
|n Series reviewed and partially declassified by NWMD 984173

Use/Duplication: CONTROL
|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Department of the Army. Office of the Chief of Staff of the Army. Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

General Note: TEXT

Corporate Ref: Carswell, Vandiver & Associates, Inc.

Corporate Ref: Center for Research in Social Systems

Corporate Ref: Defense Intelligence Agency

Corporate Ref: Defense Supply Agency

Corporate Ref: Office of the Chief of Engineers

Corporate Ref: Honeywell, Inc.--Ordnance Division

Corporate Ref: Institute of Defense Analyses

Corporate Ref: The Johns Hopkins University--Applied Physics Laboratory

Corporate Ref: Lockheed Missiles & Space Company

Corporate Ref: Martin Marietta Corporation

Corporate Ref: Military Operations Research Society

Corporate Ref: National Guard Bureau

Corporate Ref: North American Rockwell

Corporate Ref: Northrup Corporation

Corporate Ref: Office of Emergency Preparedness

Corporate Ref: Planning Research Corporation

Corporate Ref: Rand Corporation

Corporate Ref: Research Analysis Corporation

Corporate Ref: Stanford Research Institute

Corporate Ref: Weapons Systems Evaluation Group

Personal Ref:

Subject Ref: Air Defenses

Subject Ref: Appropriations

Subject Ref: Armed Forces Mobilization

Subject Ref: Armed Services

Subject Ref: Artillery

Subject Ref: Atomic Weapons

Subject Ref: Biological Warfare

Subject Ref: Chemical Warfare

Subject Ref: Cold War

Subject Ref: Conferences

Subject Ref: [Logistics]

Subject Ref: Military Personnel

Subject Ref: Military Preparedness

Subject Ref: Military Reserve

Subject Ref: Military Strategy

Subject Ref: Mobilization

Subject Ref: National Security
Subject Ref: Nuclear Deterrence
Subject Ref: [Psychological Warfare]
Subject Ref: Vietnamese War
Subject Ref: Warfare

Geographic Ref: KOR

Geographic Ref: PRK

Geographic Ref: SUN

Geographic Ref: THA

Geographic Ref: VNM

Related Records: TEXT

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: 11
|a 3
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S
|n 27
|c COMMENT

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-338-87-001

Records Center #: 319-70A-6899

Records Center #: 319-70A-6900

Records Center #: 319-70A-6901

Records Center #: 319-70A-4703

Author/Date: W.M. Getchell, Jr.
|a 05/07/1998

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Low Risk
|d 11/28/1997
|h 06/10/1996

Staff Only Note:

Subgroup Title: Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL

|a TYPE

|b FILENAME

|c FULL URL

|d CONTROL NUMBER

Reports and Studies, 1966-70

Box 1

ABCA Quadripartite Working Group. Memorandum for Record of the Second Meeting of the ABCA Quadripartite Working Group on Army Operational Research, London, 4-8 November 1968.

_____. Analysis of the Impact of Science and Technology on Combat Operations. February 17, 1967.

Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development. The Army Force Development Plan, 1969-88. July 1968.

Box 2

Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development. The Army Force Development Plan, 1969-88. July 1968.

Assistant Secretary of Defense (Systems Analysis). Southeast Asia Analysis Report. April-May 1970.

Carswell, Vandiver & Associates, Inc. Measures of Performance of Operations: with Application to the War in Vietnam. January 29, 1968.

Center for Research in Social Systems. Characteristics of Selected Societies Relevant to U.S. Military Interests: Thailand. Vol. III. July 10, 1970.

Commander in Chief, Pacific. Annual PACOM Psyop Conference, 2-24 April 1970.

_____. Measurement of Progress in Southeast Asia. September 1969.

_____. Strength Report -- Vietnam. March 31, 1970

Box 3

Comptroller of the Army; Office, Director of the Army Budget. Department of the Army FY '62-FY '79 Five-Year Defense Program. Program 2: General Purpose Forces. October 1969.

_____. Program 4: Airlift/Sealift. October 1969.

_____. Program 6: Research and Development. October 1969.

_____. Program 8: Training, Medical, & Other Personnel Activities. October 1969.

_____. Program 10: Support of Other Nations. October 1969.

_____. Program Summaries. October 1969.

The Comptroller General of the United States. Draft of Report to the Congress of the United States: Causes for Cost, Schedule, and Performance Variance in Acquiring Major Weapon Systems, Appendix 4, Part 3. n.d.

Box 4

Defense Intelligence Agency. Joint Technical Coordinating Group for Munitions Effectiveness Special Report: Lethality of U.S. Ammunition against Soviet Armored Vehicles. January 1, 1970.

_____. Bomblet Effects on Soviet Trucks with 57mm Gun. January 1, 1970.

_____. Effects of 20mm and 30mm HEI Ammunition on Soviet Trucks. February 1, 1970.

Box 5

Defense Supply Agency. Defense Documentation Center. Report Bibliography: Ground Combat Models. June 1970.

_____. Defense Personnel Support Center. DPSC Contingency Plan 1-68 (SEA): Post-Hostilities Logistics Plan for Southeast Asia. November 1968.

Box 6

Department of the Army. Challenge--Compendium of Army Accomplishment: A Report by the Chief of Staff, July 1964-April 1968. July 1968.

_____. Exercise High Heels 69. 1969.

_____. Justification of Estimates for Fiscal Year 1971: Submitted to Congress January 1970. February 1970.

_____. Field Manual FM-101-31-2: Staff Officers Field Manual: Nuclear Weapons Employment. February 1963.

_____. Pamphlet No. 30-20-7: Counterintelligence Trends and Developments. November 15, 1967.

Box 7

_____. Project TECSTAR Detailed Plan: Part 2, Army-Wide Pattern of Technical Missions, Activities, and Functions. June 1965.

_____. Project TECSTAR Detailed Plan: Part 3, Officer Career System, June 1965.

Box 8

Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (SA). Southeast Asia Analysis Report. April/May 1970.

Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics. Logistics Management Symposium, January 26-30, 1970. Volumes I and II. February 1970.

_____. Policy and Guidance for Preparation of Part I of the A[rmy] M[ateriel] P[lan], 30 January 1970. May 30, 1970.

_____. The Logistics Offensive Program of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics: FY '71 Objectives. July 1970.

Box 9

Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel. U.S. Army Data for Enlisted Career Development and Grade Management. August 1970.

_____. Directorate of Personnel Studies and Research, Personnel Studies Division. Officer Grade Structure Study, Volumes I and II. March 1969.

Box 10

Office of the Chief of Engineers, Engineer Strategic Studies Group. Army Strategic Mobility Requirements: Insights into 1972 Airlift, Sealift, and Prepositionary Needs. Vols. I-IV. April 1967.

_____. Insights Applicable to Future Army Stationing. May 1970.

_____. Long Range Army Stationing--World and United States Environmental Considerations-2000. May 1970.

_____. Corps of Engineers Pamphlet No. 1-1-3, Issue 18. Reducing Costs and Improving Operations. June 15, 1970.

Box 11

First Logistical Command. Comments on [the] Leventhal Report. June 11, 1967.

Honeywell, Inc., Aerospace and Defense Group, Ordnance Division. Technical Progress Report 8: The Area Denial Artillery Munition (ADAM). May 20, 1970.

Institute of Defense Analyses. Journal of Defense Research, Series B: Tactical Warfare. 3 Issues. Fall 1969, Winter 1969, summer 1970.

The Johns Hopkins University, Applied Physics Laboratory. Presentation to Lieutenant General W.E. DePuy (OCSA), March 4, 1970.

Lockheed Missiles & Space Company. Main battle Tank-70 Companion Vehicle Materiel/Cost Effectiveness Study. 1969. Volume I: Summary and Evaluation of Results.

_____. Volume II: Companion Vehicle Simulation Scenario and Model Handbook.

_____. Volume III: Systems Design and Performance Analysis.

_____. Volume IV: Systems Life-Cycle Cost Analysis.

Box 12

Martin Marietta Corporation. Study of Terminal Guidance in Indirect Fire Weapons. October 1970.

Military Operations Research Society. Proceedings [of the] 20th Military Operations Research Symposium, December 1967. Alexandria, VA, 1968.

_____. Proceedings [of the] 23rd Military Operations Research Symposium. Alexandria, VA, June 1969.

_____. Proceedings [of the] 24th Military Operations Research Symposium, November 1969. Alexandria, VA, 1969.

Box 13

National Guard Bureau. After Action Report: Mobilization of Reserve Forces, 1968. n.d.

North American Rockwell. Study of Terminal Guidance in Indirect Fire Weapons. October 1970.

Northrup Corporation. Study of Terminal Guidance in Indirect Fire Weapons. October 1970.

Box 14

Office of Emergency Preparedness. Emergency Documents for Contingencies Short of a Plan D Situation: Presidential Emergency Action Documents. November 1968.

Planning Research Corporation. Development of logistics Planning Factors in South Viet Nam. Volumes II and III. March 31, 1969.

_____. Application of Econometrics and Industrial Dynamics to the Measurement of Combat Operations in Vietnam. September 1968.

Box 15

Rand Corporation Memorandum RM-5542-PR: FAST-VAL: A Look at Close Support (A Briefing on the Contributions of Airpower and Artillery in a Fire Fight). March 1969.

Rand Corporation Memorandum RM-5670-PR: FAST-VAL II: A Scenario of an Attack by a Soviet Motorized Rifle Regiment against Two U.S. Infantry Battalions in Hasty Defensive Positions. July 1968.

Rand Corporation Report R-500-PR: Proceedings of the Second Symposium on Increased Survivability of Aircraft, 2 volumes. June 1970.

Box 16

Research Analysis Corporation. The Latin American Nuclear Free Zone Treaty: Implications for US Security Interests. February 1970.

_____. A Model US Army Advisory System for Internal Defense and Internal Development. Volume II. January 1970.

_____. Long-Range Environmental Study of the Northern Tier of Eastern Europe in 1990-2000: (A Forecast of Alternative Conflict Environments). February 1970.

_____. North Korean Relations with Communist China and the USSR, Late 1966-Mid 1969, and Their Impact on North Korea's Intentions toward South Korea: A Chronology with Comments. September 1970.

_____. US-Panamanian Canal Treaties toward Ultimate Agreement. May 1970.

_____. Force and Weapon Analysis Project (FOREWON): Report on the Prototype Automated Force Planning System. 3 volumes. August 1967.

Box 17

Stanford Research Institute. Technical Note SSC-5205-94: USSR Strategies, Objectives, and Force Postures in Response to US BMD, 1968-1980. February 1969.

U.S. Army Aberdeen Research and Development Center, Ballistic Research Laboratories. BRL Memorandum Report No. 2066: The Detection of A Telephone Tap. September 1970.

_____. BRL Memorandum Report No. 2046: Hardening of Neutron and Gamma Dosimeter Systems. July 1970.

U.S. Army Air Defense Command. Historical Summary: Impact of Vietnam Buildup on U.S. Army AirDefense Command, June 1965-August 1966. December 16, 1966.

Box 18

_____. ACN No. 11285: Continued Examination of a Mechanized Infantry Combat Vehicle (MICA/A). February 1968.

U.S. Army Combat Development Command. Addendum Study: Project Mandrake Root--Tactical Chemical Biological Operations Study. Volumes II to IV. June 1967.

Box 19

U.S. Army Combat Developments Command. Tank, Antitank and Assault Weapons Requirements Study. May 1, 1967.

Boxes 19-20

U.S. Army Aberdeen Research and Development Center. ACN No. 17018: Antitank Weapons Systems Requirements Study (ATMIX-INF). 6 volumes. July 1970.

Box 21

U.S. Army Combat Development Command, Institute of Land Combat. Conflict Situations and Army Tasks, 1985-1995 (CSAT 90's). April 1970. Volume I, Book 1: Purpose, Scope, and Methodology; Important National Interests and Objectives; Causes of Conflict; Conflict Characteristics; Army Tasks.

_____. Volume I, Book 2: Summary of World and Regional Environments.

_____. Volume I, Book 3: Annexes--A-Study Directive; B-Essential Elements of Analysis; C-Bibliography; DF-Coordination.

_____. Volume II, Book 1: Representative Conflict Situations Numbers One through Five.

_____. Volume II, Book 2: Representative Conflict Situations Numbers Six through Ten.

Boxes 22-24

U.S. Combat Development Command, Institute of Special Studies. ACN 10719: AH-56A, Phase II Study. Volumes I-XIV. 1967.

_____. Border Security/Anti-Infiltration Operations, Final Report. Volumes I-IV. December 1967.

Box 25

U.S. Continental Army Command. The Role of USCONARC in the Army Buildup, FY 1968. October 1969.

U.S. Army Materiel Command, Ballistic Research Laboratories. Memorandum Report No. 1750. Vulnerability Analysis of Some Proposed Designs for the mechanized Infantry Combat Vehicle-1970.

U.S. Army Materiel Systems Analysis Agency. Technical Memorandum No. 136: The Effect of Burial on Fragmentation Munition Lethality. April 1972.

U.S. Army Missile Command. Lance Technical Development Plan. June 1969.

U.S. Army, Pacific. Logistics Plan VN 67-68: Support of Forces in Southeast Asia, n.d.

U.S. Army Personnel Center, Oakland, CA. Quarterly Progress Review. June 30, 1969.

Box 26

U.S. Military Assistance Command, Viet Nam. USMACV SEER Report, Part II, 1st Quarter, CY 1970. July 1, 1970.

_____. Program Review and Analysis System for RVNAF Progress. September 18, 1967.

U.S. Army Strategic Communications Command. Part I: The Army Materiel Plan, FY 1971-75. Volume IX: Communications Security Equipment. April 1970.

U.S. Army Strategy and Tactics Analysis Group. Force Planning Guides Southeast Asia. 3 volumes. March 1969.

Box 27

Weapons Systems Evaluation Group. WSEG Report 111: The Survivability of U.S. Merchant-Type Ballistic Missile Ships. Volumes I and II. May 1967.

_____. WSEG Report 112: Evaluations of Tactical Weapon Systems for Fire Support of Land and Amphibious Forces in the Period 1968-1975. Part II: Limited War. Volumes I to III. June 1967.

Untitled Report [in French]. n.d.

RG: | | 3 | 1 | 9 |

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff. REPORTS AND STUDIES, 1965-70.

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: | | A | 1 |

ENTRY NO.: | | | | 1 | | 6 | 9 | 3 | B PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: | | | | | | | | | |

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: | X |

1BLDG: | N | A | 1 | 1 | BEGIN LOC: | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 6 | CONTAINER TYPE: | 1 | 6 | A | - | 5 | CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - |

STACK: | | | | 6 | 3 | 1 | END LOC: | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 7 | NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | 0 | 9 | NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# 3 E# 25

2BLDG: | | | | | BEGIN LOC: | | | | / | | | / | CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - |

STACK: | | | | | END LOC: | | | | / | | | / | NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# E#

3BLDG: | | | | | BEGIN LOC: | | | | / | | | / | CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - | CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - |

STACK: | | | | | END LOC: | | | | / | | | / | NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# E#

MICROFILMED: Y N P M# T# OTHER# GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: (TEX) BND ARF OTHER OVERSIZE: Y N MOVE REQUIREMENTS: (N) B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: (STD) O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

Boxes 3, 5-6, 8, 11, 17-18, 22, and 25. FRC Accessions 319-70A-6899, 319-70A-6900, 319-70A-6901, and 319-70A-4703 See A1 Entry 1693 A for the portion of this series that has been declassified.

STAFF: WMG

DATE: | 0 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 1 | 9 | 8 |

NO. OF RECORDS: SE (55)

NN JOB NO.: | M | N | 3 | - | 1 | 3 | 3 | 8 | - | 1 | 8 | 7 | - | 1 | 1 |

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A (N) P

REGIONALIZED? A (N) P

REVIEWER INITIALS: _____

RG: | | 3 | 1 | 9 |

SECURITY-CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE IF ANY AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff.
REPORTS AND STUDIES, 1965-70.

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: | | A | - | 1 | | | |

ENTRY NO.: | | | | | 1 | | 6 | 9 | 3 | A
PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: | | | | | | | | | | | |

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: | X |

1BLDG: | N | A | I | I | |

STACK: | | | | 4 | 9 | 0 |

BEGIN LOC: 218 5 11 3 1 1 4 1

END LOC: 45 3 1 3 1 1 4 1

CONTAINER TYPE: 26A-15

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | 18 |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | |

B# 1 E# 27

2BLDG: | | | | |

STACK: | | | | | | |

BEGIN LOC: | | | | | | | | | |

END LOC: | | | | | | | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | |

B# E#

3BLDG: | | | | |

STACK: | | | | | | |

BEGIN LOC: | | | | | | | | | |

END LOC: | | | | | | | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | - | |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | |

B# E#

MICROFILMED: Y N P M# T# OTHER#

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX BND ARF OTHER

OVERSIZE: Y N

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: N B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: STD O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

Boxes 1-2, 4, 7, 9-10, 12-16, 19-21, 23-24, 26-27. FFC Accessions 319-70A-6897, 319-70A-6900, 319-70A-6901, and 319-70A-4703.
See A1 Entry 1693 B for the portion of this series that remains classified.

STAFF: WMG

DATE: 06 11 95

INDEXED RECORD: SE. (55)

NN JOB NO.: | N | N | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | 8 | - | 8 | 7 | - | | | |

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A N P

REGIONALIZED? A N P

REVIEWER INITIALS: _____

March 1, 2024

DATE OF REVIEW: | | | | | | | | | |

000077

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION
 COVER SHEET - TRANSACTION DOSSIER

TRANSACTION	
NUMBER NN3-319-96-003	OTHER IDENTIFICATION Office of the Chief of Staff of the Army
CLOSED	
DATE	BY (Signature) Director, Initial Processing and Declassification Division
CONSOLIDATED WITH	
TRANSACTION NUMBER	OTHER IDENTIFICATION
RELATED TRANSACTIONS	
TRANSACTION NUMBER	OTHER IDENTIFICATION
	This job also includes the following partially completed jobs:
	Parts of P-95 jobs NN3-319-95-001, NN3-319-95-009, and
	NN3-319-95-010; and part of NN3-338-87-001 (RG 319 accessions).
	Records are described under NWMDM-A transactions NWMDM-A 98-013,021
INSERTIONS AND CHANGES 2017	
DATE	NATURE OF INSERTION OR CHANGE

March 1, 2024

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level		NWMDM-A	319
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Files Attached	
	NWMDM-A 98-021 (Includes NN:A 95-485 and NNTA-CP 95-217)	12	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of		13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
				20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	12	NWCTM	X		19.656				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____
To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS Records of the Director of Army Programs

- This transaction consists of part of P-95 Job No. 319-95-009 (319-67A-4857; 319-69A-2595 parts); and Job No. 319-96-003 (319-68A-3305 part).
- Initial input utilizing NAILTEX2.ful (3191714.8bg; 3191715.8bg; 3191716.8bg; 3191717.8bg; 3191718.8bg; 3191719.8bg; 3191720.8bg; 3191721.8bg; 3191722.8bg; 3191723.8bg; 3191724.8bg; 3191725.8bg). Input is for twelve series, a total of 19.656 cubic feet, consisting of 39 LGA-S.

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1.Prepared by W.M. Getchell, Jr.	3.Reviewed by	5.Reviewed by	7.ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit Date NWMDM-A 06/15/1998	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	
2.Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	4.Reviewed by	6.Reviewed by	8.Approved by	Posted
Unit Date NWMDM-A 6/16/98	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	

March 1, 2024

000079

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level		NWMDM-A	319
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Files Attached	
	NWMDM-A 98-013 (Includes NNTA-95-481, 485; NNTA 96-66, NNTA-CP-96-217)	2	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of		13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
				20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	2	NWCTM	X		727.608				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____

To be completed by NN-E

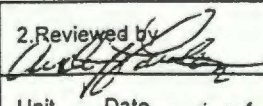
REMARKS Records of the Immediate Office of the Chief of Staff, Cross Reference Sheets, Jan.1963 -Dec.1964; and Security Classified General Correspondence, 1963-1975

1. This transaction consists of Job No. 338-87-001 (319-70A-4073; 319-70A-6899; 319-70A-6900; 319-70A-6901; 319-70A-6902; 319-70A-6907; 319-69A-6909; 319-71A-4216; 319-72A-5711); Job No. 319-96-003 (319-68A-3305; 319-68A-3306) and parts of P-95 Jobs 319-95-001 (319-73-056; 319-74-052; 319-75-053, 319-79-053); 319-95-009 (319-66A-3309; 319-67A-4857; 319-69A-2595; 319-70A-2673; 319-71A-3078; 319-72A-3488; 319-75-082); and 319-95-010 (319-73-081).

13. Initial input utilizing NAILTEX2.ful (3191688.8bg; 3191689.8bg). Input is for two series, a total of 727.608 cubic feet, consisting of 34 PHO-G and 1421 LGA-S.

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1.Prepared by W.M. Getchell, Jr.	3.Reviewed by	5.Reviewed by	7.ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit Date NWMDM-A 06/02/1998	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	
2.Reviewed by 	4.Reviewed by	6.Reviewed by	8.Approved by	Posted
Unit Date NWMDM-A 6/14/98	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	

March 1, 2024

NA 14044

000080

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level		NWMDM-A	472
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Files Attached	
	NWMDM-A-98-027	6	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of	X	13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
				20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft.

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	18	NWCTM	X		5.040				
9		NWCTM		X			4	3	
9		NWCS	X				4	3	

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____

To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS

P-95 records

Job Nos. NN3-319-095-001 (319-69A-5362).

These records were allocated to RG 472 rather than RG 319.

Accession of the following records:

United States Army, Vietnam; Records of the Office of the Chief of Staff, 1966-1968 (47242000.8ik)
 XXIV Corps; 101st Airborne Division; Commander's Daily Situation Reports, 1968 (47285004.8ik)
 XXIV Corps; 3rd Marine Division; Intelligence Summaries, 1968 (47285003.8ik)
 XXIV Corps; Secretary of the General Staff; Commander's Daily Summaries/Northern I Corps Tactical Zone Special Reports, 1968 (47285002.8ik)
 XXIV Corps; Secretary of the General Staff; Periodic Intelligence, 1968 (47285001.8ik)
 XXIV Corps; Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Operations (G3); Records of the XXIV Corps, 1968-9 (47285000.8ik)

13. Initial input utilizing NAILTEX2.ful and NAILTEX2.min. Input is for 6 series, a total of 2.666 linear feet, comprising 5.040 cubic feet of textual records.

9. Transfer of 3 reel-to-reel audio tapes. Tapes are from the series Records of the XXIV Corps, 1968-1969. Contents are as follows:

1. Interview with 1LT Jon L. Griffin Jr and 1LT Paul A Lanford on the relocation and consolidation of Vietnamese fishing villagers to a new site at Gia Dang. A copy of the transcript of the tape has also been given to NWCS.
2. Interview with CPT Ted L Baldwin and Richard D. Cumins. Same subject as above, and a copy of the transcript of the tape has also been transferred
3. 4th press briefing given by General Rosson on Operation Delaware. No transcript.

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1.Prepared by Ira Kirshenbaum	3.Reviewed by	5.Reviewed by	7.ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit Date NWMDM-A 07/23/98	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	
2.Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	4.Reviewed by	6.Reviewed by	8.Approved by	Posted
Unit Date <i>NWMDM-A 7/28/98</i>	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date	

NA 14044

Control No.: DC-472-A1(42000)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 472
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1 (42000)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 270
|b 074
|c 19
|d 1
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 074
|f 19
|g 1
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 2
|k NOTE

Title: RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records

RecordType/Genre: Briefing Paper

RecordType/Genre: Correspondence

RecordType/Genre: [Fact Sheet]

RecordType/Genre: Memorandum

RecordType/Genre: Report

RecordType/Genre: Routing Slip

RecordType/Genre: Transcript

Incl Start Date: 01/17/1966
|a ca.

Incl End Date: 09/29/1968
|a ca.

Info Start Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Info End Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Bulk Dates: 1966-1967

Scope & Content: This artificially created "series" results from the use of these records by both the U.S. Army's 16th Military History Detachment (MHD), and the Center of Military History (CMH), before transfer to the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). The 16th MHD and the CMH removed records from their original administrative provenance and order for research purposes, and then (as now) CMH retired the records on a piecemeal basis to NARA. Therefore the original administrative provenance and order cannot be reconstructed.

Included in the series are copies of outgoing correspondence of the Chief of Staff of the United States Army, Vietnam (USARV); highlights of Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (MACV) Command/Staff Conferences, and USARV Wrap Up Meetings; and agendas and topic summaries of MACV Commander's Conferences. Topics covered by these records include evaluations of the performance, maintenance and logistics of troops and materiel; command structure, deployment, and reconfiguration of selected units, including the 101st Airborne Division and the 5th Special Forces Group; the Long Range Patrol (LRP) Doctrine; and a visit by Vice Chief of Staff Creighton W. Abrams to Headquarters, USARV in January, 1966.

Agency History: TEXT

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged by subject.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Unrestricted - declassified
|n Declassification Project Number NND 984358

Use/Duplication: CONTROL
|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Joint Chiefs of Staff.
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam. United States Army,
Vietnam. Office of the Chief of Staff.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

General Note: TEXT

Corporate Ref: DE800

Personal Ref: Taber Robert S

Subject Ref: DE800

Geographic Ref: DE800

Related Records: TEXT

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: FEET
|a 9
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S
|n 2
|c Box 2 is not completely full.

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-001

Records Center #: 319-69A-5362

Author/Date: Ira Kirshenbaum
|a 07/08/98

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Moderate Risk
|d 03/30/98
|h 03/30/98

Staff Only Note: TEXT

Subgroup Title: TEXT

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL
|a TYPE
|b FILENAME
|c FULL URL
|d CONTROL NUMBER

Control No.: DC-472-A1(85000)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 472
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(85000)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 270
|b 074
|c 19
|d 1
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 074
|f 19
|g 1
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 3
|k NOTE

Title: RECORDS OF THE XXIV CORPS

GMD/Record Type: Sound recordings

GMD/Record Type: Textual records

RecordType/Genre: Briefing Paper

RecordType/Genre: Intelligence Report

RecordType/Genre: Interview

RecordType/Genre: Memorandum

RecordType/Genre: Message

RecordType/Genre: Report

RecordType/Genre: Summary of Discussion

RecordType/Genre: Transcript

Incl Start Date: 02/28/1968

|a ca.

Incl End Date: 02/04/1969

|a ca.

Scope & Content: This artificially created "series" results from the use of these records by both the U.S. Army's 31st Military History Detachment (MHD), and the Center of Military History (CMH), before transfer to the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). The 31st MHD and the CMH removed records from their original administrative provenance and order for research purposes, and then (as now) CMH retired the records on a piecemeal basis to NARA. Therefore the original administrative provenance and order cannot be reconstructed.

These records provide information about activities at all levels of the XXIV Corps, from reports of and about individual patrols to transcripts of commanding officers' briefings. Major topics include reconnaissance patrols and "incidents" in the Demilitarized Zone (DMZ); reports of intent to conduct operations, frag orders, and rules of engagement; updates or after action reports on a number of Operations, including Arc Light, Delaware/Lam Son 216, Liberty Canyon, Napoleon/Saline, Phu Vang, and Swift Pursuit; and the consolidation and resettlement of the populations of scattered fishing villages along the coast of Quang Tri Province to a specially constructed site at Gia Dang.

The series includes approximately an inch of records of the XXIV Corps's immediate predecessor, the Provisional Corps Vietnam, and two documents from it's initial incarnation as MACV (Military Assistance Command, Vietnam) Forward.

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged by subject.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Unrestricted - declassified
|n Declassification Project Number NND 984372

Use/Duplication: CONTROL
|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Joint Chiefs of Staff. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam. United States Army, Vietnam. XXIV Corps. Assistant Chief of Staff for Operations (G3).

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: 1
|a 3

|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S

|n 3

|c COMMENT

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-001

Records Center #: 319-69A-5362

Author/Date: Ira Kirshenbaum

|a 07/15/1998

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Moderate Risk

|d 03/30/1998

|h 03/30/1998

Subgroup Title: TEXT

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL

|a TYPE

|b FILENAME

|c FULL URL

|d CONTROL NUMBER

Control No.: DC-472-A1 (85001)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 472
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(85001)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 270
|b 074
|c 19
|d 1
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 074
|f 19
|g 1
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 1
|k NOTE

Title: PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORTS (PERINTREPS)

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records

RecordType/Genre: Intelligence Report

RecortType/Genre: Map

Incl Start Date: 08/18/1968

|a CODE

Incl End Date: 12/21/1968

|a CODE

Scope & Content: These periodic intelligence reports cover two week periods. They provide summaries of the general enemy situation; details of individual incidents of contact between XXIV Corps components and North Vietnamese troops; amounts and results of US ground and air reconnaissance; weather summaries; assessments of the organization, capabilities, vulnerabilities, strength, and disposition of North Vietnamese troops; significant information gathered from interrogation and agent reports, and captured documents; descriptions of North Vietnamese acts of espionage and sabotage, and the spreading of political propaganda and rumors; and statistics of North Vietnamese casualties, types of artillery expended and captured, rice and other food supplies captured, type of incidents initiated by the North Vietnamese,

and enemy facilities destroyed.

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged chronologically.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Unrestricted - declassified
|n Declassification project number NND 984375

Use/Duplication: CONTROL
|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Joint Chiefs of Staff.
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam. United States Army,
Vietnam. XXIV Corps. Office of the Commanding General. Office of
the Deputy Commanding General. Office of the Chief of Staff.
Office of the Secretary of the General Staff.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: FEET
|a 1
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S
|n 1
|c COMMENT

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-001

Records Center #: 319-69A-5362

Author/Date: Ira Kirshenbaum
|a 07/20/98

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Moderate Risk
|d 03/30/1998
|h 03/30/1998

Subgroup Title: TEXT

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL

- |a TYPE
- |b FILENAME
- |c FULL URL
- |d CONTROL NUMBER

Control No.: DC-472-A1(85002)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 472
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(85002)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 270
|b 074
|c 19
|d 2
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 074
|f 19
|g 2
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 1
|k NOTE

Title: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARIES/NORTHERN I CORPS TACTICAL
ZONE (I CTZ) SPECIAL REPORTS

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records

RecordType/Genre: Summary

Incl Start Date: 11/01/1968
|a CODE

Incl End Date: 12/31/1968
|a CODE

Scope & Content: These records provide information on a number of daily activities effecting or carried out by elements of the XXIV Corps. The summaries/special reports are divided into sections as follows: Major Enemy Developments, including changes in the North Vietnamese order of battle or unit locations, the number and locations of North Vietnamese attacks by fire, the number and contents of enemy weapons and supply caches discovered, and the number of photo reconnaissance missions flown; Demilitarized Zone Activities, including a description of the general situation, the names and locations of North Vietnamese units, the amount and type of enemy fire received, the names, locations and numbers of casualties inflicted by US and Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces units, the amount and results of US artillery fire and Naval Gun Support, and the number of air

strikes; Operational Highlights, including the location and types of weapons used, the amount and types of damage and casualties suffered by both sides, the number, locations and contents of North Vietnamese graves discovered, and weather conditions; Principal Air Actions and Fire Support, including the number of sorties and ships involved; and Developing Logistical Information, including the total tonnage received, and the status of logistics operations.

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged chronologically.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Unrestricted - declassified
|n Declassification project number: NND 984376

Use/Duplication: CONTROL
|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Joint Chiefs of Staff. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam. United States Army, Vietnam. XXIV Corps. Office of the Commanding General. Office of the Deputy Commanding General. Office of the Chief of Staff. Office of the Secretary of the General Staff.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: FEET
|a 3
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S
|n 1
|c COMMENT

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-001

Records Center #: 319-69A-5362

Author/Date: Ira Kirshenbaum
|a 07/23/1998

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Moderate Risk
|d 03/30/1998
|h 03/30/1998

Subgroup Title: TEXT

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL
|a TYPE
|b FILENAME
|c FULL URL
|d CONTROL NUMBER

Control No.: DC-472-A1(85003)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 472
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(85003)

Description Type: Series

Location: 270
|a 270
|b 074
|c 19
|d 2
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 074
|f 19
|g 2
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 1
|k NOTE

Title: INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records

RecordType/Genre: Intelligence Report

RecordType/Genre: Summary

Incl Start Date: 11/11/1968
|a CODE

Incl End Date: 12/31/1968
|a CODE

Scope & Content: These intelligence summaries contain descriptions of the daily travails of individual components of the Third Marine Division as they patrolled in Vietnam. Information provided includes the name of the unit, its location coordinates, casualties suffered, and what the unit encountered-- number of North Vietnamese Army, Viet Cong, friendly troops, or civilians; whether they were alive, dead, captured, detained, escaped, or let go, and how they were dressed; number and types of weapons fired at or by US troops, or found and destroyed; number and types of booby traps discovered; number and type of enemy living quarters found and destroyed; and the number and contents of North Vietnamese graves discovered and dug up.

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged chronologically.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Unrestricted - declassified
|n Declassification Project Number NND 984377

Use/Duplication: CONTROL
|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Joint Chiefs of Staff.
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam. United States Army,
Vietnam. XXIV Corps. Office of the Commanding General. Office of
the Assistant Chief of Staff for Operations (G3). Third Marine
Division.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: FEET
|a 2
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S
|n 1
|c COMMENT

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-001

Records Center #: 319-69A-5362

Author/Date: Ira Kirshenbaum
|a 07/27/1998

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Moderate Risk
|d 03/30/1998
|h 03/30/1998

Subgroup Title: TEXT

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL

|a TYPE

|b FILENAME

|c FULL URL

|d CONTROL NUMBER

Control No.: DC-472-A1(85004)

Reference Unit: NWCTM
Record Group No.: 472
DM Designator: CODE
Series Designate: A1(85004)

Description Type: Series

Location: Archives II

|a 270
|b 074
|c 19
|d 1
|x BEGIN MAP DRAWER
|e 074
|f 19
|g 1
|y END MAP DRAWER
|I 1
|j 1
|k NOTE

Title: COMMANDER'S DAILY SITUATION REPORTS

GMD/Record Type: Textual Records

RecordType/Genre: Report

Incl Start Date: 11/01/1968
|a CODE

Incl End Date: 12/31/1968
|a CODE

Scope & Content: These Situation Reports provide information on the daily activities of the 101st Airborne Division during Operation NEVADA EAGLE, a clear and search operation. Principal activities included reconnaissance in force, long range patrols, rice denial operations, combined operations, and visual reconnaissance flights. The reports have sections on summaries of operations, significant contacts with North Vietnamese soldiers, changes of plan (if any), special operations, small unit (brigade level and below) contacts with North Vietnamese soldiers, night operations, and unit locations. Details include descriptions of the circumstances under which, and how many, enemy soldiers were killed, wounded, taken prisoner, and what equipment they were carrying; the number of North Vietnamese graves discovered and investigated, and the numbers and condition of the bodies or the numbers and types of weapons found therein;

the numbers of helicopter and fixed wing support, sorties, and type of aircraft involved; the amount of ordnance expended; and the impact of weather on the operations, (if any).

Finding Aid Note: TEXT

Arrangement: Arranged chronologically.

Numbering System: TEXT

Access: Unrestricted - declassified
|n Declassification Project Number NND 984378

Use/Duplication: CONTROL
|n NOTE:

Creating Org: Department of Defense. Joint Chief of Staff. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam. United States Army, Vietnam. XXIV Corps. Assistant Chief of Staff for Operations, (G3). 101st Airborne Division.

Indiv Creator/DM: NAME

Item Type/Count: CONTROL
|c COUNT

Linear Measure: FEET
|a 2
|n NOTE

Container Type: LGA-S
|n 1
|c Box is not completely full.

Copies: TEXT

Accession Number: NN3-319-095-001

Records Center #: 319-69A-5362

Author/Date: Ira Kirshenbaum
|a 07/17/1998

Processing Unit: NWMDM-A

Risk Assessment: Moderate Risk
|d 03/30/1998
|h 03/30/1998

Subgroup Title: TEXT

Technical Access Requirements: TEXT

NAIL Record Link: CONTROL

|a TYPE

|b FILENAME

|c FULL URL

|d CONTROL NUMBER

RG: 1472

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

HQ, USARV; Office of the Chief of Staff; Records of The Office of The Chief of Staff, 1966-8.

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: A11-1-1-1-1

ENTRY NO.: 42000 PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: 3191-69A-5362

ENTRY-NO-FLAG: X

1BLDG: NAII

STACK: 1270

BEGIN LOC: 0741191011

END LOC: 0741191011

CONTAINER TYPE: LGIA-5

NO. OF CONTAINERS: 2

B# 1 E# 2

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

2BLDG:

STACK:

BEGIN LOC:

END LOC:

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

B# E#

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

3BLDG:

STACK:

BEGIN LOC:

END LOC:

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

B# E#

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

CONTAINER TYPE:

NO. OF CONTAINERS:

MICROFILMED: Y N P M# T# OTHER#

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX BND ARF OTHER

OVERSIZE: Y N

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: N B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: STD O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

Formerly P-95 records allocated to RG 472

STAFF: IK

DATE: 07/08/98

TYPE OF RECORD: SE

NN JOB NO.: WIN31-3191-0915-0011

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A N P

REGIONALIZED? A N P

REVIEWER INITIALS:

DATE OF REVIEW:

RG: 1472

SECURITY-CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

XXIV Corps; AC of S for Ops (63); Records of The XXIV Corps, 1968-1969.

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: A11-1111

ENTRY NO.: 8500011111 PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: 3191-69A-5362

ENTRY-NO-FLAG: X

1BLDG: NAII

STACK: 270

BEGIN LOC: 0741191011

END LOC: 0741191011

CONTAINER TYPE: LGAS

NO. OF CONTAINERS: 3

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

B# 1

E# 3

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

2BLDG: -

STACK: -

BEGIN LOC: -

END LOC: -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

B# -

E# -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

3BLDG: -

STACK: -

BEGIN LOC: -

END LOC: -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

B# -

E# -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

MICROFILMED: Y (N) P M# T# OTHER#

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: (TEX) BND ARF OTHER

OVERSIZE: Y (N)

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: (N) B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: STD O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

Formerly P-Records allocated to 26472.

STAFF: IK

DATE: 07/16/98

TYPE OF RECORD: (SE)

NN JOB NO.: NN31-31191-095-0011

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A (N) P

REGIONALIZED? A (N) P

REVIEWER INITIALS:

DATE OF REVIEW:

RG: 472

SECURITY-CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

XXIV Corps; Secretary Of The General Staff; Periodic Intelligence Reports (PERINTREPS), 1967

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: A11-111

ENTRY NO.: 85001 PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: 3191-69A-5362

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: X

1BLDG: A1111
BEGIN LOC: 0741191011
CONTAINER TYPE: 25A-5

STACK: 270
END LOC: 0741191011
NO. OF CONTAINERS: 1
B# 1 E# 1

2BLDG:
BEGIN LOC:
CONTAINER TYPE:

STACK:
END LOC:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:

3BLDG:
BEGIN LOC:
CONTAINER TYPE:

STACK:
END LOC:
NO. OF CONTAINERS:

MICROFILMED: Y(N) P M# T# OTHER#
GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX BND ARF OTHER
OVERSIZE: Y(N)
MOVE REQUIREMENTS: N B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: STD O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS: Formerly F-95 records allocated to 472

STAFF: IK

DATE: 07/20/98

TYPE OF RECORD: SE

NN JOB NO.: A13-319-CF-E-001

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A N P

REGIONALIZED? A N P

REVIEWER INITIALS:

DATE OF REVIEW:

RG: 14712

SECURITY-CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

XXIV Corps; Secretary of the General Staff; Commander's Daily Summaries / Northern I CTZ Special Reports, 1968

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: A11-1111

ENTRY NO.: 185002 PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: 319-69A-5362

ENTRY-NO.-FLAG: X

1BLDG: MA111

STACK: 11111

BEGIN LOC: 074119102

END LOC: 074119102

CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-5

NO. OF CONTAINERS: 1

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: B# 1 E# 1

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

2BLDG: 1111

STACK: 11111

BEGIN LOC: 11111111

END LOC: 11111111

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: B# E#

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

3BLDG: 1111

STACK: 11111

BEGIN LOC: 11111111

END LOC: 11111111

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: B# E#

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

MICROFILMED: Y (N) P M# T# OTHER#

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: (TEX) BND ARF OTHER

OVERSIZE: Y (N)

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: (N) B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: (STD) O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

Formerly P-95 records allocated to P-5472.

STAFF: IK

DATE: 107124181

TYPE OF RECORD: SE, _____

NN JOB NO.: MN3-31191-095-10P1

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A (N) P

REGIONALIZED? A (N) P

REVIEWER INITIALS: _____

DATE OF REVIEW: 111111

RG: 1472

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U D N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

XXIV Corps; AC of S For Ops (63); 3rd Marine Division; Intelligence Summaries, 1968

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: A11-1-1-1-1

ENTRY NO: 85003 PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO: 31191-169A-15362

ENTRY-NO-FLAG: X

1BLDG: WA111

STACK: 1270

BEGIN LOC: 074119102

END LOC: 074119102

CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-5

NO. OF CONTAINERS: 1

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

B# 1 E# 1

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

2BLDG: -

STACK: -

BEGIN LOC: -

END LOC: -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

B# - E# -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

3BLDG: -

STACK: -

BEGIN LOC: -

END LOC: -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

B# - E# -

CONTAINER TYPE: -

NO. OF CONTAINERS: -

MICROFILMED: Y (N) P M# T# OTHER#

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: (TEX) BND ARF OTHER

OVERSIZE: Y (N)

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: (N) B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: (STD) O-HT O-D O-W OTHER

COMMENTS:

Formerly P-95 records Allocated to RG 472

STAFF: IK

DATE: 07/27/98

TYPE OF RECORD: (SE)

NN JOB NO: W3-3191-095-0011

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A (N) P

REGIONALIZED? A (N) P

REVIEWER INITIALS:

DATE OF REVIEW: -

RG: 14712

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: T S C K U (D) N

TITLE, IF ANY, AS IT APPEARS ON THE CONTAINER:

XXIV Corps; AC of S For Ops (G3); 101st Airborne Division;
Commander's Daily Situation Reports, 1968.

DESCRIBED IN FINDING AID: A1111111

ENTRY NO.: 85004 | | | |
PREFIX SUFFIX

ACCESSION NO.: 319-69A-5362

ENTRY-NO-FLAG: X

1BLDG: NA111

STACK: | | | 270

BEGIN LOC: 0741191211

END LOC: 0741191011

CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-5

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | | 1

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# 1 E# 1

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

2BLDG: | | | |

STACK: | | | |

BEGIN LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

END LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# _____ E# _____

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

3BLDG: | | | |

STACK: | | | |

BEGIN LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

END LOC: | | | | / | | | / | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

B# _____ E# _____

CONTAINER TYPE: | | | | - |

NO. OF CONTAINERS: | | | |

MICROFILMED: Y N P M# _____ T# _____ OTHER# _____

GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX BND ARF OTHER _____

OVERSIZE: Y N

MOVE REQUIREMENTS: N B L V

NEW LOCATION REQUIREMENTS: STD O-HT O-D O-W OTHER _____

COMMENTS:

Formerly P-95 records allocated to P-472

STAFF: IK

DATE: 0711161981

TYPE OF RECORD: (SE) _____

NN JOB NO.: NN3-319-095-001

INTERNAL DISPOSAL? A (N) P

REGIONALIZED? A (N) P

REVIEWER INITIALS: _____

DATE OF REVIEW: | | | / | | | / | | |

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level			472
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Sheets Attached	
	NNTR-S-94-143	13	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of	X	13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
				20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	13	NNTR-S	X		62.8				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____
To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS Job No: N3-338-87-1

Accession of the following records: Records of Numbered Field and Air Defense Artillery Groups in Southeast Asia

13. Initial input utilizing format X-A.

Input are for 65 series, a total of 34 feet 1 inch, comprising 62.8 cubic feet of textual records. Records are Category I of the Survey of Descriptive Control of August 1988. (146 LGA-S boxes)

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1. Prepared by C.A. Shaughnessy	3. Reviewed by <i>Minda Fretcher</i>	5. Reviewed by	7. ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit NNTR-S	Date 06/20/94	Unit NNTR	Date 6/20/94	Unit Date
2. Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	4. Reviewed by	6. Reviewed by	8. Approved by	Posted
Unit NNTR-S	Date 6/30/94	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date

March 1, 2024

NA 14044 000107

FORMAT X-A

1. Record Group Number: 472
2. Records Unit Title: Records of Numbered Field and Air Defense Artillery Groups in Southeast Asia
4. General Materials Designator(s): PHO, TEX, MAP.
5. Linear Measurement: 34 ft. 1 in. 6. Estimated Item Count:
7. Bulk Dates: 1965 - 1972
8. Arrangement Statement: See attached "Series Title List/ Location Register".
- 9a. National Security Classification Status: Declassified.
- 9b. National Security Classification Level: Secret.
- 9c. Special Access Restriction(s):
10. Other Access Restriction:
11. Privacy Act System Status:
- 12a/b. Creating Organizational Unit/Individual's Name:
 - (1) Department of Defense
United States Joint Chiefs of Staff
United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
United States Army Vietnam
II Field Force Vietnam
23d Artillery Group (Field Artillery)
 - (2) Department of Defense
United States Joint Chiefs of Staff
United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
United States Army Vietnam
I Field Force Vietnam
41st Artillery Group (Field Artillery)
 - (3) Department of Defense
United States Joint Chiefs of Staff
United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
United States Army Vietnam
I Field Force Vietnam
52d Artillery Group (Field Artillery)
 - (4) Department of Defense
United States Joint Chiefs of Staff
United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
United States Army Vietnam
II Field Force Vietnam
54th Artillery Group (Field Artillery)

(5) Department of Defense
United States Joint Chiefs of Staff
United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
United States Army Vietnam
97th Artillery Group (Air Defense Artillery)

(6) Department of Defense
United States Joint Chiefs of Staff
United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
United States Army Vietnam
XXIV Corps
108th Artillery Group (Field Artillery)

23a. Finding Aids:

23c. Detailed Description: See attached "Series Title List/
Location Register."

24. NN Accession Number/NNL Transaction Number: N3-338-87-1

25. Record Center Transfer Nos.: 338-70A0478, 338-70A0766, 338-71A0125, 338-71A0254, 338-72A0695, 338-72A5829, 338-86-1241, 338-86-1242, 338-86-1243, 338-86-1244, 338-86-1245, 338-86-1246.

26. Disposition Authority No.:

28. Local ID/Congress(es):	29. Location:	WNRC
	29a. Container	
	29b. Stack Area:	8
	29c. Begin Loc.:	70/52/1
	29d. End Loc.:	70/54/4
	29e. Cntr. Type:	LGA-S
	29f. Cntr. Nos.:	146

30. Processing Unit: NNTR-S

35. Number of Component Series: 65 MS

36. Priority for Series Description: I

37. Processing Comments:

38. Cubic Measurement: 62.8 cu. ft.

PD. Preparer and Date:
Fred J. Romanski 02/19/1993
C.A. Shaughnessy 06/17/1994

Data Element 23c

RG 472, RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES
FORCES IN SOUTHEAST ASIA
1950 - 1975

NUMBERED FIELD AND AIR DEFENSE ARTILLERY
GROUPS IN SOUTHEAST ASIA
(1965-1972)

Series Title List/Location Register

23d Artillery Group:

1. ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY FILES,
1962 - 1971.

Arranged by subject.

Location: 8/70/52/1

2 LGA-S boxes, 8 in.

2. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR PERSONNEL (S1),
DAILY JOURNAL, 10/01/1967 - 12/31/1970.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/1

2 LGA-S boxes, 7 in.

3. ADJUTANT, GENERAL ORDERS, 1966 - 1971.

Arranged by general order number assigned chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/1

1 LGA-S box, 3 in.

4. ADJUTANT, REGULATIONS, 1967 - 1971.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/1

1 LGA-S box, 2 in.

5. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
DAILY JOURNAL, 01/01/1966 - 01/14/1972.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/1-2

12 LGA-S boxes, 4 ft.
6. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
OPERATIONS REPORTS - LESSONS LEARNED, 11/01/1967 - 01/18/1972.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/2

1 LGA-S box, 2 in.
7. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
AFTER ACTION REPORTS, 1970 - 1971.

Arranged chronologically by date of report.

Location: 8/70/52/2

1 LGA-S box, 4 in.
8. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
SITUATION REPORTS, 01/01/1966 - 01/15/1972.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/2

10 LGA-S boxes, 3 ft. 4 in.
9. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
COMMAND REPORTS, 1970 - 1972.

Arranged by type of report.

Location: 8/70/52/2-3

3 LGA-S BOXES, 1 ft.
10. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),

OPERATION PLANNING FILES, 1970 - 1972.

Arranged by type of document and thereunder chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/3

1 LGA-S box, 4 in.

11. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR LOGISTICS (S4),
DAILY JOURNAL, 01/01/1969 - 12/31/1969.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/3

1 LGA-S box, 5 in.

41st Artillery Group:

1. ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY,
1959 - 1971.

Arranged by subject.

Location: 8/70/52/3

1 LGA-S box, 4 in.

2. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR PERSONNEL (S1),
DAILY JOURNAL, 01/01/1968 - 10/31/1969.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/3

2 LGA-S boxes, 9 in.

3. ADJUTANT, GENERAL ORDERS, 1965 - 1969.

Arranged by year and thereunder by general order number
assigned chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/3

1 LGA-S box, 2 in.

4. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR INTELLIGENCE (S-2),
DAILY JOURNAL, 08/14/1968 - 10/31/1969.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/3

1 LGA-S box, 5 in.

5. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
DAILY JOURNAL, 01/01/1968 - 12/31/1969.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/3

2 LGA-S boxes, 8 in.

6. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR LOGISTICS (S4),
DAILY JOURNAL, 01/01/1968 - 10/01/1969.

Arranged chronologically.

Location : 8/70/52/3-4

2 LGA-S boxes, 6 in.

52d Artillery Group:

1. ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY.

Arranged by subject.

Location: 8/70/52/4

1 LGA-S box, missing

2. COMMAND SECTION, DAILY JOURNALS, 01/01/1970 - 10/07/1970.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/4

1 LGA-S box, 2 in.

3. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR PERSONNEL (S1),

DAILY JOURNALS, 10/15/1967 - 06/09/1971.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/4

2 LGA-S boxes, 8 in.

4. ADJUTANT, GENERAL ORDERS, 1966 - 1970.

Arranged by year and thereunder by general order number assigned chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/4

1 LGA-S box, 2 in.

5. ADJUTANT, ISSUANCES, 1969 - 1971

Arranged by type of issuance.

Location: 8/70/52/4

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.

6. HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS BATTERY,
DAILY JOURNAL, 01/01/1970 - 06/15/1971

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/4

1 LGA-S box, 4 in.

7. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR INTELLIGENCE (S2),
DAILY JOURNAL, 06/01/1968 - 06/14/1971.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/4

2 LGA-S boxes, 10 in.

8. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
DAILY JOURNAL, 07/14/1966 - 07/15/1971.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/4-5

9 LGA-S boxes, 2 ft. 11 in.

9. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
SITUATION REPORTS, 01/01/1969 - 06/14/1971.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/5

8 LGA-S boxes, 2 ft. 8 in.

10. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
COMMAND REPORTS, 1967; 1970.

Arranged by type of report and thereunder chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/6

1 LGA-S box, 4 in.

11. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
OPERATION PLANNING FILES, 1970 - 1971.

Arranged by type of document.

Location: 8/70/52/6

1 LGA-S box, 3 in.

12. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR LOGISTICS (S4),
DAILY JOURNAL, 10/20/1967 - 12/31/1969.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/6

2 LGA-S boxes, 7 in.

54th Artillery Group:

1. ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY,
1954 - 1970.

Arranged by subject.

Location: 8/70/52/6

1 LGA-S box, 3 in.

2. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR PERSONNEL (S1),
DAILY JOURNAL, 01/01/1968 - 08/05/1969

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/6

1 LGA-S box, 2 in.

3. ADJUTANT, GENERAL ORDERS, 1968 - 1969.

Arranged by year and thereunder by general order number
assigned chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/6

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.

4. ADJUTANT, ISSUANCES, 1966 - 1969

Arranged by type of issuance.

Location: 8/70/52/6

1 LGA-S box, 3 in.

5. INFORMATION OFFICE, DAILY JOURNAL, 01/01/1969 - 10/16/1969.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/6

1 LGA-S box, 2 in.

6. SURGEON, COMMAND HEALTH REPORTS, 1967 - 1969

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/6

1 LGA-S box, 4 in.

7. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
DAILY JOURNAL, 01/01/1969 - 12/31/1969.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/6-7

16 LGA-S boxes, 5 ft. 4 in.
8. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
SITUATION REPORTS, 01/01/1969 - 12/31/1969.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/52/7 - 8/70/54/1

4 LGA-S boxes, 1 ft. 4 in.
9. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
COMMAND REPORTS

Arranged by type of report.

Location: 8/70/54/1

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.
10. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR LOGISTICS (S4),
DAILY JOURNAL, 01/01/1969 - 10/15/1969.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/1

1 LGA-S box, 2 in.
11. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR CIVIL AFFAIRS (S5),
DAILY JOURNAL, 10/04/1967 - 12/31/1967.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/1

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.

97th Artillery Group:

1. ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY,
1965 - 1968.

Arranged by subject.

Location: 8/70/54/1

4 LGA-S boxes, 1 ft. 4 in.

2. COMMAND SECTION, DAILY JOURNALS, 07/19/1965 - 12/30/1965.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/1

1 LGA-S boxes, 1 in.

3. ADJUTANT, GENERAL ORDERS, 1966 - 1968.

Arranged by year and thereunder by general order number assigned chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/1

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.

4. ADJUTANT, ISSUANCES

Arranged by type of issuance.

Location: 8/70/54/1

1 LGA-S box, 3 in.

5. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR INTELLIGENCE (S2),
DAILY JOURNAL, 07/19/1965 - 10/25/1968.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/1-2

2 LGA-S boxes, 6 in.

6. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
DAILY JOURNAL, 01/01/1967 - 10/18/1968.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/2

1 LGA-S box, 2 in.

7. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
OPERATIONS REPORTS - LESSONS LEARNED, 11/01/1966 - 07/31/1968.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/2

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.

8. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
OPERATIONS PLANNING FILES, 1968.

Arranged by type of document.

Location: 8/70/54/2

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.

9. ARMY AIR DEFENSE COMMAND POST, CONTROL AND REPORTING CENTER
DAILY JOURNAL, 02/23/1968 - 08/30/1968

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/2

1 LGA-S box, 4 in.

10. ARMY AIR DEFENSE COMMAND POST, STAFF DUTY OFFICER DAILY
JOURNAL, 01/30/1968 - 08/30/1968.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/2

1 LGA-S box, 2 in.

108th Artillery Group:

1. ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY,
1964; 1967 - 1971.

Arranged by subject.

Location: 8/70/54/2

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.

2. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR PERSONNEL (S1),
DAILY JOURNAL, 11/01/1968 - 12/31/1968.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/2

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.

3. ADJUTANT, GENERAL ORDERS, 1968 - 1970

Arranged by year and thereunder by general order number
assigned chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/2

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.

4. ADJUTANT, INDIVIDUAL AWARDS CASE FILES, 1970 - 1971.

Arranged alphabetically by surname of recipient.

Location: 8/70/54/2

2 LGA-S boxes, 6 in.

5. ADJUTANT, PERSONNEL ACTIONS, 1971.

Arranged by type of report.

Location: 8/70/54/2

1 LGA-S box, 5 in.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/3-4

11 LGA-S boxes, 3 ft. 6 in.

12. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
OPERATIONS REPORTS - LESSONS LEARNED, 1970 - 1971.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/4

1 LGA-S box, 2 in.

13. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
SITUATION REPORTS, 01/01/1969 - 10/31/1971.

Arranged chronologically.

Location: 8/70/54/4

3 LGA-S boxes, 1 ft.

14. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
COMMAND REPORTS

Arranged by type of report.

Location: 8/70/54/4

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.

15. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR OPERATIONS (S3),
OPERATIONS PLANNING FILES, 1969 - 1971.

Arranged by type of document.

Location: 8/70/54/4

1 LGA-S box, 1 in.

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level			472
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Sheets Attached	
	NNTR-S-94 -139	10 9	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER		OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of	X	13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
			X	20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	9	NNTR-S	X		5.16				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____
To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS Job No. N3-338-87-1

Accession of the following records: United States Army Depot, Da Nang, 1970-1972.

Initial input utilizing formats X and Y.

Input are for 3 series, a total of 3 feet, 11 inches, comprising 5.16 cubic feet of records. Records are Category I of the Survey of Descriptive Control of August 1968. (12 LGA-S boxes)

20. Table of Contents

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1. Prepared by Kenneth Hawkins	3. Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	5. Reviewed by	7. ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit NNTR-S	Date 4/7/1994	Unit NNTR	Date 6/27/94	Unit Date
2. Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	4. Reviewed by	6. Reviewed by	8. Approved by	Posted
Unit NNTR-S	Date 5/10/94	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS
UNITED STATES ARMY DEPOT, DA NANG
RG 472

Form Y	1
COMMAND HISTORIAN Daily Journal	3
COMMAND HISTORIAN Organizational History Files	5
DIRECTORATE FOR MANAGEMENT Command Reporting Files	7

FORMAT Y

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL):

UNITED STATES ARMY DEPOT, DA NANG

52. KNOWN START DATE: 06/08/1970

53. KNOWN END DATE: 04/01/1972

54A. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL (CIRCLE ONE):

X DEPARTMENT
INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT
MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (US REPR.)
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: ___ SAME LEVEL X SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

06/08/1970-04/01/1972
Department of Defense
 United States Joint Chiefs of Staff
 United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
 United States Army, Vietnam
 United States Army Support Command, Da Nang
 12a

56. PROGRAM AREA:

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Republic of Vietnam

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES): Lt. Col. Issac Freeman (Commander, 02/11/1970-07/18/1970); Col. Davis O. Morris (Commander, 07/19/1970-12/5/1970); Col. John E. Maier (Commander, 12/6/1970-08/2/1971); Col. Sherman Weisinger (Commander, 08/3/1971-1972).

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): 34th Supply and Service Battalion, U.S. Army Depot, Qui Nhon, Feb. 1968-June 1970.

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): None.

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: Between February 1968 and June 1970

the 34th Supply and Service Battalion operated the U.S. Army Depot at Da Nang as a satellite of the U.S. Army Depot at Qui Nhon. The Depot was attached to the U.S. Army Support Command, Da Nang, on June 8, 1970, and remained affiliated with it until its deactivation April 1, 1972.

The U.S. Army Depot, Da Nang, was responsible for the receipt, storage, and disbursement of logistical supplies for all U.S. Army forces in Military Region I. The supplies it handled included food (class I), personal, administrative, and housekeeping supplies and equipment (class II), petroleum, oil, and lubricants (class III), construction materials (class IV), ammunition (class V), vehicles and mobile maintenance shops (class VII), and repair parts (class IX). Within a month of being attached to the support command at Da Nang, the depot assumed operational control of the Naval Support Activity Depot and responsibility for supplying class II items to U.S. Navy, Air Force, Marine, and Free World Military Assistance Forces in the region.

The depot had approximately five million square feet of storage area, making it the second largest supply depot in Vietnam (after Cam Ranh Bay). Its cold food storage section, or "Reefer Banks," held about 1800 short tons of food--the equivalent of some 600,000 average-sized home refrigerators. In a typical month it handled 216,000 dozen eggs and 350,000 pounds of beef. The depot also operated a potable ice plant and supplied dairy products to all U.S. forces in the region with a contractor-operated plant that produced white milk, chocolate milk, cottage cheese, and six flavors of ice cream.

With the phase-down of U.S. military involvement in Vietnam in mid 1971 and early 1972, the preponderance of mission activities at the depot shifted from supply support to Keystone and Retrograde work. The depot dispatched Quality Assurance Teams to field units in standdown mode to assist in the classification and shipping of excess and usable equipment to the depot for return to the United States.

The U.S. Army Depot, Da Nang was deactivated on April 1, 1972.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S):

U.S. Army Depot Da Nang (Prov): Organization & Functions Manual, USADD MEMO 10-1, Jan. 30, 1971, in RG 472, Records of the United States Forces in Vietnam, 1950-1975, U.S. Army Depot, Da Nang, Command Historian, Organizational History Files, box 1; U.S. Army Support Command, Da Nang, Information Office, The Northern Log '68; idem., The Northern Log '71; idem., The Northern Log '72, in RG 472, Records of the United States Forces in Vietnam, 1950-1975, United States Support Command, Da Nang, Information Office, Organizational History Files, 1969-1972, box 5.

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Kenneth Hawkins (04/04/1994).

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: COMMAND HISTORIAN; DAILY JOURNAL

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
2 ft. 8 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 03/1970-03/1972.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically, with gaps for many entry dates.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Depot, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: This series contains daily journal entries from several staff elements of the U.S. Army Depot, Da Nang, including its Directorate for Management, Directorate for Automated Data Processing, and Stock Control Division of the Directorate for Supply & Transportation. These journals document the mission and daily operation of the depot from before its attachment to the Da Nang support command in June 1970, to its

deactivation in April 1972. They were compiled by the Command Historian to assist in the preparation of unit histories at the command level.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Quang Nam, VNM; Quang Tin, VNM; Quang Ngai, VNM; Thua Thien, VNM; Quang Tri, VNM.

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1067;
338-86-1068;
338-86-1069;
338-86-1070;
338-86-1106

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/18/3

29D. END LOCATION: 74/18/3

29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 9

29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-9

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Kenneth Hawkins
(04/05/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: COMMAND HISTORIAN; ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY FILES.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 5 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: ca. 1965-ca. 1971.

7b. BULK DATES: 1968.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by subject.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Depot, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains interfiled operations reports and general orders for the staff elements and units of the U.S. Army Depot, Da Nang, including some that pertain to its core unit, the 34th Supply & Service Battalion, before the attachment of the depot to the Da Nang support command. The series was compiled by the command historian to assist in the preparation of reports at the command level. It includes captioned photos of

the depot and its personnel.

15. **TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:**

16. **TYPE OF MATERIALS:**

17. **PROCESS:**

18. **CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:**

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:**

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Quang Nam, VNM; Quang Tin, VNM; Quang
Ngai, VNM; Thua Thien, VNM; Quang Tri, VNM.

22. **ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:**

23a. **FINDING AIDS:**

23b. **OTHER DESCRIPTION:**

23c. **DETAILED DESCRIPTION:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-86-1068;
338-86-1069;
338-86-1070;
338-86-1106

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:**

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. LOCATION:

29A. **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B. **STACK AREA:** 8

29C. **BEGIN LOCATION:** 74/18/3

29D. **END LOCATION:** 74/18/3

29E. **CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES:** LGA-S, 1

29F. **CNTR. NUMBERS:** 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

PD. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**
Kenneth Hawkins
(04/05/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIRECTORATE FOR MANAGEMENT; COMMAND REPORTING FILES.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 10 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1970-1972.

7b. BULK DATES: 1971.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically, thereunder alphabetically by subject.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Depot, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains interfiled operations reports, after action reports, general orders, and messages of major and minor subordinate units of the depot that pertain to its activation and operations. It was compiled by the staff of the directorate to assist in the preparation of reports at the command level.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Quang Nam, VNM; Quang Tin, VNM; Quang
Ngai, VNM; Thua Thien, VNM; Quang Tri, VNM.

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1070;
338-86-1071;
338-86-1106

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/18/3

29D. END LOCATION: 74/18/3

29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 2

29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-2

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
Kenneth Hawkins
(04/05/1994)

NNTA-S

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level			472
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Sheets Attached	
	NNTR-S-94- 138	5051	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER		OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of	X	13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
			X	20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. x

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	49	NNTR-S	x		30.1				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____
To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS Job No. N3-338-87-1
Accession of the following records: United States Support Command, Da Nang, 1968-1972.
Initial input utilizing formats X and Y.
Input are for 21 series, a total of 30 feet, 11 inches, comprising 30.1 cubic feet of textual records. Records are Category I of the Survey of Descriptive Control of August 1968.
(70 LGA-S boxes).

20. Table of Contents

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1.Prepared by Kenneth Hawkins	3.Reviewed by <i>Maisha Greer</i>	5.Reviewed by	7.ARCOON Division	Reviewed
Unit NNTR-S	Date 4/6/94	Unit NNTR	Date 6/22/94	Unit Date
2.Reviewed by <i>Maisha Greer</i>	4.Reviewed by	6.Reviewed by	8.Approved by	Posted
Unit NNTR-S	Date 3/10/94	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date

NA 14044

TABLE OF CONTENTS

UNITED STATES ARMY SUPPORT COMMAND, DA NANG

RG 472

FORM Y	1
HEADQUARTERS	
Organizational History Files	4
COMMAND HISTORIAN	
Daily Journal	6
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, PERSONNEL	
Daily Journal	9
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER	
Daily Journal	11
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS	
Daily Journal	13
Organizational History Files	15
Command Reporting Files	17
Planning Files	19
Activation and Status Change Files	21
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS, CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICE	
Daily Journal	23
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, AMMUNITION	
Daily Journal	25
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, MAINTENANCE	
Daily Journal	27
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, RETROGRADE AND DISPOSAL	
Daily Journal	29
ADJUTANT GENERAL	
General Orders	31
Regulations	33
Military Award Case Files	35

INFORMATION OFFICE	
Daily Journal	38
Organizational History Files	40
Command Newspapers	43
Historical Photographer Files	45
INSPECTOR GENERAL	
Daily Journal	48

FORMAT Y

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL):
UNITED STATES ARMY SUPPORT COMMAND, DA NANG

52. KNOWN START DATE: 02/25/1968

53. KNOWN END DATE: 04/15/1972

54A. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL (CIRCLE ONE):

X DEPARTMENT
INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT
MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (US REPR.)
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: ___ SAME LEVEL X SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

06/15/1970-04/15/72
Department of Defense
 United States Joint Chiefs of Staff
 United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
 United States Army, Vietnam
 12a

02/25/1968-06/15/1970
Department of Defense
 United States Joint Chiefs of Staff
 United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
 United States Army, Vietnam
 1st Logistical Command
 12a

56. PROGRAM AREA:

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Republic of Vietnam

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

Brig. Gen. George B. McBride (Commander, 02/25/1968-06/01/1968);
Col. Donald H. Greeley (Commander, 06/02/1968-06/23/1968); Brig.
Gen. George H. Young, Jr. (Commander, 06/24/1968-10/18/1968); Brig.
Gen. James W. Gunn (Commander, 10/19/1968-10/14/1969); Col. Homer
D. Smith (Commander, 10/15/1969-08/08/1970); Col. Daniel Vance

(Commander, 08/09/1970-11/22/1970); Col. Oren W. Bryant (Commander, 11/23/1970-11/26/1970); Maj. Gen. Arthur H. Sweeney, Jr. (Commander, 11/27/1970-04/15/1972).

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): Da Nang Sub Area Command, U.S. Army Support Command, Qui Nhon, 11/06/1965-02/25/1968.

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): None.

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The U.S. Army Support Command, Da Nang (Provisional) was activated February 25, 1968, having served as the Da Nang Sub Area Command of the U.S. Army Support Command, Qui Nhon, since November 1967. It was activated to coordinate support activities associated with the build-up of U.S. troops in I Corps Tactical Zone, the northernmost tactical zone in Vietnam, following the Tet offensive. This area comprised the five northern provinces of the Republic of South Vietnam: Quang Nam; Quang Tin; Quang Ngai; Thua Thien; Quang Tri. The restriction of land access to the area via Highway 1 and inadequate support for Navy and Marine forces there demanded that a centralized inter-service support command be established.

The Da Nang support command furnished logistical supplies for all United States and Free World Military Assistance Forces, including food, personal, administrative, and housekeeping supplies and equipment, petroleum, oil, and lubricants, construction materials, ammunition, vehicles, mobile maintenance shops and repair parts, and material to support non-military programs such as agricultural and economic development projects. Other support functions it undertook included ground and water transportation of cargo, maintenance of military equipment, retrograde and disposal activities, and operation of the U.S. Army Depot and Deep Water Pier in Da Nang and shallow-draft ports in Da Nang, Chu Lai, and Tan My. The command's provisional status was removed on February 1, 1969.

Its major subordinate elements included the 80th General Support Group, headquartered at Da Nang, and the 26th General Support Group, headquartered at Phu Bai. It also operated the China Beach Rest and Recuperation Center at Da Nang.

In the early spring of 1968, the Da Nang support command participated in Operation Pegasus, a massive drive of American and South Vietnamese forces in the northern I Corps Tactical Zone to relieve besieged Marines forces at Khe Sanh. Other notable operations it supported in 1968 and 1969 included Operation Delaware, a sweep of the strategic A Shau Valley west of Da Nang, and Operation Liberty Canyon, the successful movement of the 1st Cavalry Division to Military Division III in the south. In 1971 it

supported the movement of men, equipment, and supplies north in Operation Dewey Canyon II and established Forward Support Areas for American defensive forces near the Laotian border, and for the Army of the Republic of Vietnam's incursions into that country, Operation Lam Son 719. Throughout the period 1968-1972 the command also supported various Keystone operations to redeploy American forces and equipment from Vietnam to the United States and Okinawa. The command was discontinued April 15, 1972.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S):

USASUPCOM, DNG Memorandum No. 10-1, Organization and Functions Manual, January 1970; U.S. Army Support Command, Da Nang, Information Office, The Northern Log '71; idem., The Northern Log '72, in RG 472, Records of the United States Forces in Vietnam, 1950-1975, United States Support Command, Da Nang, Information Office, Organizational History Files, 1969-1972, box 5; Shelby L. Stanton, U.S. Army Order of Battle, Vietnam (Washington, D.C., 1981), pp. 192--93.

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Kenneth Hawkins (03/10/1994).

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: HEADQUARTERS; ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY FILES.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 3 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: ca. 1967-03/1972.

7b. BULK DATES: 1968-1969.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically, thereunder by subject.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains interfiled operational reports, unit histories, and after action reports for the headquarters and subunits of the United States Army Support Command, Da Nang. These records, compiled by the staff of the commander to assist in the preparation of operational reports, include information on Operation Pegasus and Operation Liberty Canyon.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1087

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:
 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/2
 29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/2
 29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
 TYPES: LGA-S, 1
 29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
 Kenneth Hawkins
 (03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: COMMAND HISTORIAN; DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
7 ft. 9 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1970-03/31/1972.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically with gaps for many entry dates.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains ribbon copies of the daily journal of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Supply, and carbon copies of interfiled daily journal entries for other offices within the command compiled by that officer as command historian. The other journal entries, which have gaps for many dates, are from the Assistant Chiefs of Staff of the Headquarters; Security, Plans and Operations; Personnel; Inspector General; Judge Advocate

General; Provost Marshal; Chaplain; Information Office; Petroleum; and Ammunition. These journals document the mission and daily operation of the command for approximately the last two-thirds of its existence. Among the prominent topics covered are problems with discipline, morale, and racial tension amongst soldiers during the later stages of the war. Included with most of the entries for 1971 and 1972 is a log of visitors to the command.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies; (logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 472-72A-5820
472-72A-6966

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/2

29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/3

29E. CNTR. TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-S, 21

29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-21

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Kenneth Hawkins

(03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, PERSONNEL; DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 4 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/1970-12/1970.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: This series contains daily journal entries for the officer charged with the administration of military and civilian personnel management, manpower management, morale and welfare and memorial activities, and fund allocation. For journal entries from this officer for 1971 and early 1972, see the COMMAND HISTORIAN; DAILY JOURNAL.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies; (logistics).
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1331
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/3
 29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/3
 29E. CNTR. TYPE OR TYPES: LGA-S, 1
 29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1
30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S
- PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
 Kenneth Hawkins
 (03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER;
DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 2 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/1970-12/1970.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically with gaps for
many entry dates.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support
Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series consists of daily
journals of the officer responsible for management analysis, cost
analysis, internal review, statistical reporting and analysis,
financial and accounting systems and services, reports control, and
data processing. Topics documented include refunding of support
for the XXIV Corps and Navy as the United States Army Support

Command, Da Nang, assumed complete control in mid 1970 of all logistics for United States combat forces in Military Region I.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies; (logistics).
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1331
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/3
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/3
 - 29E. CNTR. TYPE OR TYPES: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1
30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S
- PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
Kenneth Hawkins
(03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS; DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
0 ft. 10 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 03/1968-07/1969.

7b. BULK DATES: 03/01/68-12/31/68; 05/19/69-07/28/69.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level:
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains daily journals submitted to United States Army Support Command, Da Nang, headquarters by the Assistant Chief of Staff, Security, Plans, and Operations, which was responsible for policy guidance and general staff supervision pertaining to operations, planning, organization, command inspections, training, security, civil affairs, communications, and cryptographic matters. Entries for January-

April 1969, are missing and entries for May 1969, have gaps. For daily journals of this office between 1970-1972, see COMMAND HISTORIAN; DAILY JOURNAL.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: journals.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies; (logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER: N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER: 472-72A-0664.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/3

29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/3

29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 3.

29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-3

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Kenneth Hawkins (03/10/1994).

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series
subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:

initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS; ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY FILES.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
0 ft. 8 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1965-1968.

7b. BULK DATES: 1968-1968.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by subject.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains interfiled operational reports and general orders for the headquarters and subunits of the United States Army Support Command, Da Nang (USASUPCOM/DNG), officers' briefing texts, and unit histories. These records were compiled by the Assistant Chief of Staff,

Security, Plans, ,and Operations to assist in the preparation of operational reports at the command level and pertain to the attachment of units to the USASUPCOM/DNG and its role in Operation Pegasus and Operation Liberty Canyon. Some files relate to the command's earlier organization as a sub area command under the support command at Qui Nhon.

15. **TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:**

16. **TYPE OF MATERIALS:** reports; orders.

17. **PROCESS:**

18. **CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:**

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:**

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnamese War; military supplies; (logistics).

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:**

22. **ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:**

23a. **FINDING AIDS:**

23b. **OTHER DESCRIPTION:**

23c. **DETAILED DESCRIPTION:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER:** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER:** 319-72A-4722.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:**

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. LOCATION:

29A. **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B. **STACK AREA:** 8

29C. **BEGIN LOCATION:** 74/12/3

29D. **END LOCATION:** 74/12/4

29E. **CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES:** LGA-S, 2

29F. **CNTR. NUMBERS:** 1-2

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Kenneth Hawkins (03/10/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS; COMMAND REPORTING FILES.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
1 ft. 6 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1968-1969.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged in two sections: the first section is arranged alphabetically by subject of report; the second section is arranged sequentially by numeric designation of subordinate unit.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains interfiled operations reports, situation reports, after action reports, general orders, and messages of major and minor subordinate units of the command pertaining to its activation and early operations.

It was compiled by the Assistant Chief of Staff, Security, Plans and Operations to assist in the preparation of reports at the command level.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: reports.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies; (logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER: N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER: 472-72A-0664.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/4

29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/4

29E. CNTR. TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-S, 4.

29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-4.

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Kenneth Hawkins (03/02/1994).

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS; PLANNING FILES.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
1 ft. 3 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1968-1972.

7b. BULK DATES: 1968; 1971-1972.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, and thereunder alphabetically by subject.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: This series contains operations orders, reports, messages, and organizational and operations planning files related to missions, daily operations, and deactivization of installations, subordinate units, and operations of the command. It includes files on the Wunder Beach shallow-draft landing facility, convoy and forward support area operations,

Operation Pegasus, and Operation Liberty Canyon, security plans and alerts, and the phase-down of the United States Army Depot, Da Nang, and installations at Chu Lai, Quang Tri, Phu Bai, and Tan My.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: orders; plans; messages.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies; (logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Chu Lai, VNM; Quang Tri, VNM; Phu Bai, VNM; and Tan My, VNM.

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER: N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER: 338-72A-6966
338-86A-1087
472-72A-0664
472-72A-5764

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/4

29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/4

29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 3

29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-3

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Kenneth Hawkins (03/10/1994).

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS; ACTIVATION AND STATUS CHANGE FILES.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
1 ft. 8 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1968-1972.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged in two sections: the first section is arranged alphabetically by name of installation; the second section is arranged sequentially by numeric designation of unit.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains general orders, messages, and memorandums regarding the activation, organization, assignments, location, and disbanding of ninety-five subordinate units within the command. Included are files on its two major

units, the 26th and the 80th General Support Groups, and the China Beach Rest and Recuperation Center.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: issuances.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies; (logistics); (China Beach).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER: N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER: 338-72A-6966

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/4

29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/4

29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 4

29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-4

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Kenneth Hawkins (03/10/1994).

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS, CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICE; DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 10 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 02/28/1968-11/31/1969.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically, with gaps for many entry dates.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: This series contains the daily journals of the Civil Affairs Office operated under the Assistant Chief of Staff, Security, Plans and Operations. Most entries pertain to programs designed to financially and materially assist projects of local nationals, such as assisting and giving donations to Boy Scout units, local orphanages, and schools. For daily

journals of this office between 1970-1972, see COMMAND HISTORIAN;
DAILY JOURNAL.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: journals.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER: N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER: 338-86-1086.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/4

29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/4

29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 2

29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-2

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Kenneth Hawkins (03/10/1994).

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, AMMUNITION; DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 8 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1969-12/31/1969.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series consists of the daily journal of the office responsible for planning and execution of ammunition service, including its receipt, storage, issue, surveillance, maintenance, and disposal. It covers the months during which the command supported Operation Dewey Canyon. For journal entries from this officer for 1971 and early 1972, see the COMMAND HISTORIAN; DAILY JOURNAL.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1331
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
- 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
- 29B. STACK AREA: 8
- 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/5
- 29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/5
- 29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 2
- 29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-2
30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S
- PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
Kenneth Hawkins
(03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, MAINTENANCE;
DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 5 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1970-12/31/1970.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support
Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series consists of the daily journal of the staff officer responsible for policy guidance and supervision of maintenance for vehicles and mechanical and electronic equipment (except cryptographic, medical, avionics, aviation, and aviation armaments).

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1331
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B. STACK AREA: 8
29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/5
29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/5
29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 1
29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1
30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S
- PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
Kenneth Hawkins
(03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, RETROGRADE AND DISPOSAL; DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 4 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1970-12/31/1970.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically, with gaps for many entry dates.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains daily journals of the officer responsible for staff supervision of command retrograde and disposal operations, and of monitoring and coordination of mission-related activities of sub-commands and staff elements.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1331
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/5
 29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/5
 29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
 TYPES: LGA-S, 1
 29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1
30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S
- PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
 Kenneth Hawkins
 (03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT GENERAL; GENERAL ORDERS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
2 ft. 5 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1968-1972.

7b. BULK DATES: 1968; 01/1971-03/1972.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: This series contains general orders and requests for general orders pertaining to awarding of various commendations to command personnel, personnel assignments, and organizational arrangements. General orders for 1969 are missing and those for 1970 have gaps.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies; medals and awards; (logistics).
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1139;
338-86-1331;
338-86-1310
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B. STACK AREA: 8
29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/5
29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/5
29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 6
29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-6
30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S
- PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
Kenneth Hawkins
(03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT GENERAL; REGULATIONS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 4 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1970-1971.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically, thereunder alphabetically by subject.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains memorandums and circulars pertaining to the promulgation, revision, and issuance of command regulations. Most of the regulations pertain to administrative organization and procedures.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1331
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B. STACK AREA: 8
29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/5
29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/5
29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 1
29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1
30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S
- PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
Kenneth Hawkins
(03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT GENERAL; MILITARY AWARD CASE FILES.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
2 ft. 1 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/1969-12/1969.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged alphabetically by surname of award recipient. The series only contains files for the letters "E" through "O".

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Each file usually contains a general order and citation announcing the award; a completed "Recommendation for Decoration ..." form (USARV Form 157-R) which contains personal and service data on the awardee, and a narrative summary of the soldier's actions that led to the award; supporting

eyewitness statements; working documents pertaining to the award approval process; and transmittal letters of concurrence and non-concurrence from higher headquarters. Decorations awarded include the Purple Heart, Bronze Star, Silver Star, Air Medal, Army Commendation Medal, and Legion of Merit.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies; medals and awards; (logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 472-73A-1882

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/5
29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/6
29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 5
29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-5

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
Kenneth Hawkins
(03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
 series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
 initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: INFORMATION OFFICE; DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
 ft. 5 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1969-12/31/1970.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically with gaps for many entry dates.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains daily journals of the Information Officer, who was responsible for advising the command on public relations matters, editing the command newspapers, escorting visiting reporters, and providing editorial and photographic services when needed. On occasion, the officer took photographs for military police investigations in the command. For journal entries from this officer for 1971 and early 1972, see

the COMMAND HISTORIAN; DAILY JOURNAL.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1331

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/6

29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/6

29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 1

29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Kenneth Hawkins
(03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: INFORMATION OFFICE; ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY FILES.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
2 ft. 8 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1969-1972.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged in two sections: the first section is arranged by year and thereunder alphabetically by folder title; the second section is arranged by year and thereunder sequentially by numeric designation of unit.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang*

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains interfiled reports, commanders' conference fact sheets, senior officer debriefing reports, after-action reports, messages, and general records on the command mission, the redeployment of major combat

forces from Military Region I, and the transfer of logistic support to the Army of the Republic of Vietnam. Topics covered include United States Army assumption of support functions from the United States Navy, Operation Keystone Eagle, Operation Holly (the visit of the Bob Hope U.S.O. tour), Operation LAM SON 719, closure of the United States Army Depot, Da Nang, and Typhoon Hester.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE: Brig. Gen. James W. Gunn, Commander; Col. Homer D. Smith; Maj. Gen. Arthur H. Sweeney, Jr., Commander; Col. Charles E. Conrad; Bob Hope.

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies; (logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 472-72A-6966

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/6

29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/6

29E. CNTR. TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-S, 7

29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-7

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Kenneth Hawkins

(03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: INFORMATION OFFICE; COMMAND NEWSPAPERS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 8 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1967-1972.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series consists of command newsletters and newspapers The Straight Poop, The Log Outpost, and The Northern Log that document its mission, operations, morale issues, and personnel from its beginning as a sub-area of the Qui Nhon Support Command to its deactivation. Also included are copies of the yearbook-style annual publication The Northern Log from 1968, 1971, and 1972, and captioned photographs used in the newspaper.

- 15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 472-72A-6966
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/6
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/6
 - 29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 2
 - 29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1-2
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
Kenneth Hawkins
(03/25/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:

initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: INFORMATION OFFICE; HISTORICAL PHOTOGRAPHER FILES.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: PHO

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:

ft. 5 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: ca. 1968 - ca. 1972.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by subject.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM: Aerial photographs in the series are arranged numerically in the sequence taken.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: classified unclassified declassified

b. Level: confidential

c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains captioned and uncaptioned black-and-white photographs of various facilities and compounds of the United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

Included are views of the United States Army Depot, Da Nang; Property Disposal Operation yard; Headquarters of the 34th Supply and Service Battalion; Headquarters of the 80th General Support Group; Keystone facilities of the 92nd Composite Service Battalion; the Bridge Ramp, Deep Water Pier, and mortuary, at Da Nang; Camp Adenir; Duc Pho Ammunition Supply Point; and supply vessel landing ramps at Sa Huynh, Hue, Cua Viet, Dong Ha, and Tan My. Also included is a group of vertical aerial views of the United States Army Depot, Da Nang, and its immediate vicinity.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies; (logistics).

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 472-72A-6966

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/6

29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/6

29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 1

29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Kenneth Hawkins
(03/25/1994)

33. **PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:** Prints: silver gelatin developing-out paper.

34. **PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:** Prints: unmounted, in a variety of sizes, from 3 1/2" x 5" and 8" x 10" (ground views) to 9 1/2" x 9 1/2" (aerial views).

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2B. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: INSPECTOR GENERAL; DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:
ft. 2 in.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/1970-12/1970.

7b. BULK DATES: .

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically with gaps for many entry dates.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND PRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Da Nang.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The series contains daily journals of the officer charged with investigating into and reporting upon the performance of the command mission and the state of its discipline, efficiency, and economy. Most of the entries are brief and perfunctory. For the daily journal of this office during 1971 and early 1972, see the COMMAND HISTORIAN; DAILY JOURNAL.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; military supplies;
(logistics).
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1331
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B. STACK AREA: 8
29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/12/6
29D. END LOCATION: 74/12/6
29E. CNTR. TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-S, 1
29F. CNTR. NUMBERS: 1
30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S
- PD. PREPARER (WITH DATE):
Kenneth Hawkins
(03/25/1994)

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level			472
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Sheets Attached	
	NNTR-S-94 -140	87	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of	X	13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
			X	20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	85	NNTR-S	X		28.8				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____
To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS Job No. N3-338-87-1

United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon, 1965-1972.

13. Initial input utilizing formats x and y.

Input are for 28 series, a total of 23 feet, 2 inches, comprising 28.8 cubic feet of textual records. Records are Category I of the Survey of Descriptive Control of August 1968.

20. Table of contents.

(Box count: 67 LGA-S)

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1. Prepared by Anita M. Pintado	3. Reviewed by <i>Anita M. Pintado</i>	5. Reviewed by	7. ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit NNTR-S	Date 04/05/1994	Unit NNTR	Date 04/20/94	
2. Reviewed by <i>Anita M. Pintado</i>	4. Reviewed by	6. Reviewed by	8. Approved by	Posted
Unit NNTR-S	Date 5/1/94	Unit	Date	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

UNITED STATES ARMY SUPPORT COMMAND, QUI NHON

RG 472

Form Y	1
DEPUTY DEFENSE INSTALLATION COORDINATOR	
Daily Journal	4
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS	
Daily Journal	7
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS, OPERATION CENTER	
Daily Journal	10
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER	
Organizational History File	13
Daily Journal	16
General Records	19
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, CIVIL AFFAIRS	
Daily Journal	21
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, ENGINEER	
General Records	24
Land Transfer Agreements	27
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, MAINTENANCE	
Daily Journal	30
General Records	33
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, PETROLEUM	
Daily Journal	36
General Records	39
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SUPPLY AND SERVICES	
General Records	42
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, TRANSPORTATION	
Daily Journal	45
General Records	48
ADJUTANT	
Daily Journal	51
General Orders	54
Memorandums	57
Regulations	60
Circulars	63
Congressional Correspondence	66

CHAPLAIN	
Daily Journal	69
INFORMATION OFFICE	
Daily Journal	72
INSPECTOR GENERAL	
Daily Journal	74
STAFF JUDGE ADVOCATE	
Daily Journal	77
General Records	80
DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICATIONS	
Daily Journal	83

FORMAT Y

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon

52. KNOWN START DATE: 11/06/1965

53. KNOWN END DATE: 06/30/1971

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

- X DEPARTMENT
- INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT
- MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)
- EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
- LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
- JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ SAME LEVEL X SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

06/15/1970-06/30/1971
Department of Defense
Joint Chiefs of Staff
U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
United States Army, Vietnam
12a

11/06/1965-06/15/1970
Department of Defense
Joint Chiefs of Staff
U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
United States Army, Vietnam
1st Logistical Command
12a

56. PROGRAM AREA:

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Republic of Vietnam

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

Lt. Col. Alvin H. Bowles (Commander, 11/06/1965 - 08/01/1965);
Col. Joseph B. Mayo (Commander, 08/01/1965 - 11/24/1965); Col.
Richard T. Bull (Acting Commander, 11/24/1965 - 01/16/1966);
Col. Jay D. Vanderpool (Commander, 01/16/1966 - 03/08/1966);
Brig. Gen. Charles R. Meyer (Commander, 03/08/1966 -
12/20/1966); Col. Jay D. Vanderpool (Commander, 12/20/1966 -
01/08/1967); Brig. Gen. George H. McBride (Commander,

01/08/1967 - 02/25/1968); Col. William H. O'Connell (Commander, 02/25/1968 - 05/09/1968); Brig. Gen. Darrie H. Richards (Commander, 05/09/1968 - 06/08/1969); Brig. Gen. Albert E. Hunter (Commander, 06/08/1969 - 06/01/1970); Brig. Arthur H. Sweeney, Jr. (Commander, 06/01/1970 - 11/27/1970?).

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): Qui Nhon Support Area; 04/28/1965 - 11/06/1965

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): U.S. Army Sub-Area Command, Qui Nhon; 06/30/1971 - 04/30/1972

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY:

The United States Support Command, Qui Nhon (USASUPCOM, QN) was one of four support commands of the 1st Logistical Command, Vietnam. USASUPCOM, QN was organized and assigned to the 1st Logistical Command on November 26, 1965. The nucleus of USASUPCOM, QN was formed in the summer of 1965, when the 29th Quartermaster Group and the 5th Ordnance Battalion arrived in the Republic of Vietnam. Personnel from these units provided the staff of the Qui Nhon Support Area at the time of its organization on August 10, 1965. In December 1965, the Qui Nhon Support Area was redesignated the United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon (Provisional), and reorganized on February 10, 1966, at which time the "provisional" designation was dropped.

USASUPCOM, QN was composed of two Sub-Area Commands located at Pleiku and Qui Nhon and six subordinate commands: 5th Maintenance Battalion (which operated the Port of Qui Nhon); 86th Maintenance Battalion; 184th Ordnance Battalion; 58th Field Depot; 5th Transportation Command (Terminal) and the 8th Transportation Group (Motor Transport).

The mission of USASUPCOM, QN was to provide logistical support, less medical, watercraft, aircraft, missile and cryptographic equipment, avionics and aircraft armament, to the U.S. Armed Forces within the II Corps Area in the Republic of Vietnam. Support provided by USASUPCOM, QN, included the discharge of vessels at the Port of Qui Nhon, operation of the field depot, storage and distribution of supplies, repair parts, ammunition and petroleum products. It was also responsible for field and property disposal services and maintenance support. USASUPCOM, QN also provided combat service support to the I Corps Tactical Zone until the activation of the U.S. Army Support Command, Da Nang on February 25, 1968.

By 1969, USASUPCOM, QN also had the responsibility of carrying out Project Buddy. The purpose of Project Buddy was to train ARVN logistics personnel to take over logistics missions and facilities in the Northern II Corps Tactical Zone.

USASUPCOM, QN was reassigned from 1st Logistical Command to the United States Army Vietnam on June 15, 1970. It was discontinued on June 30, 1971, and its functions were carried on by the U.S. Army Sub-Area Command, Qui Nhon until April 30, 1972.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S):

1st Logistical Command General Order No. 10, August 7, 1965.

USARV General Order No. 1050, February 14, 1966.

USASUPCOM, QN Memo 10-1, September 17, 1966.

USARV General Order No. 1266, May 19, 1970.

USARPAC General Order No. 169, March 14, 1972.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Anita M. Pintado (02/25/1994)

FORMAT X

- 1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER:** 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:**
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:**
initial update
- 3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** DEPUTY INSTALLATION DEFENSE COORDINATOR;
DAILY JOURNAL
- 4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S):** TEX
- 5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:** 1 FT. 8 IN.
- 6. ITEM COUNT:**
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES:** 04/11/1966 - 12/31/1969
- 7b. BULK DATES:**
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT:** Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:**
- 9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:**
a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
b. Level: Confidential
c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:**
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:**
- 11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:**
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME:** United States Army
Support Command, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:**
- 13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:**
- 14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:**
The series consists journal entries which were submitted directly to the commanding officer of USASUPCOM, QN. The Deputy Installation Defense Coordinator was responsible for providing perimeter and pipeline security. This office was also responsible for keeping track of enemy and friendly movements. Most of the entries relate to the guarding of pipelines from fires and pilferage. Attached to the journals are journal summaries and

reports on pipeline breaks and fires.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Pipelines; Military Supplies; (Logistics)

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-72A-0664

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/05

29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/05

29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 4

29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1-4

30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/01/1994)

32. MICROFORMS:

32a. DIMENSIONS:

32b. GENERATION:

- 32c. POLARITY:
- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
- 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS; DAILY JOURNAL

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 10 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1968 - 12/31/1968

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains journal entries submitted by the Assistant Chief of Staff, Security, Plans and Operations. The journals document enemy and friendly operations. Attached to the journals are "Spot Reports" and tallies on friendly and enemy Killed In Action (KIA) and Wounded in Action (WIA).

- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b: OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-70A-0515; 338-86-1332
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/05
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/05
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 2
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1-2
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/18/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:

- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
- 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

- 33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

- 34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS, OPERATIONS CENTER; DAILY JOURNAL

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 2 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 11/01/1967 - 12/31/1967

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains journal entries prepared by the Operations Center, a subordinate office of Security, Plans and Operations. The journal documents the role of the Center as convoy security coordinator.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-70A-0545; 338-86-1332
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/05
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/05
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/18/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
 - 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER;
ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY FILES

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 1 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/13/1968 - 11/30/1969

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support
Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series consists of copies of reports prepared by the Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller and submitted to the Assistant Chief of Staff, Security, Plans and Operations. These reports contain information on the daily work and projects, such as internal reviews, operation of bank facilities and cost reduction programs,

performed by the Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese war; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b: OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-6743

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/05

29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/05

29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1

29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/08/1994)

32. MICROFORMS:

32a. DIMENSIONS:

32b. GENERATION:

- 32c. POLARITY:
- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
- 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

- 33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

- 34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER;
DAILY JOURNAL
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 2 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 10/01/1969 - 02/28/1970
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
b. Level: Confidential
c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support
Command, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:
This series contains journal entries prepared by the Assistant
Chief of Staff, Comptroller. This office was responsible for
budgets, payrolls and audits.
- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-0170
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/05
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/05
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/18/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
 - 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER;
GENERAL RECORDS

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 1 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 06/20/1968 - 12/31/1968

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Unarranged.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support
Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains documents pertaining to personnel matters,
security administration matters and office security.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Correspondence; Memorandums
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-0170
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/05
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/05
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/18/1994)
32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
 - 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:
33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:
34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, CIVIL AFFAIRS;
DAILY JOURNAL

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 4 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1968 - 12/31/1969

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support
Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains journal entries prepared by the Assistant Chief of Staff, Civil Affairs. Included in these files are the entries for the period of the Tet Offensive. The files document the disposition of Vietnamese civilian bodies, and the work on refugee camps, schools, and orphanages.

- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-0170
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/05
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/05
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/18/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, ENGINEER; GENERAL RECORDS

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX; DRA

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 FT. 3 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1969 - 1971

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder by The Army Functional Filing System (TAFFS).

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series consists of master planning files, organization planning files, and real estate and real property utilization files. These files contain related letters, memorandums, messages, forms and working papers dealing with the construction and

organization of camps, ports and bases under USASUPCOM, QN.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-73A-0154; 338-73A-1850

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/05

29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/06

29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 6

29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1-6

30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/01/1994)

32. MICROFORMS:

32a. DIMENSIONS:

32b. GENERATION:

- 32c. POLARITY:
- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
- 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

- 33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

- 34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, ENGINEER; LAND TRANSFER AGREEMENTS

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX; PHO

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 FT. 8 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1970 - 1972

7b. BULK DATES: 1971

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder arranged in two sections. The first section is arranged numerically by unit designation; the second section is arranged alphabetically by subject.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series pertains to the gradual transfer of lands and buildings from U.S. Army Support Command, Qui Nhon control, to the South

Vietnamese government. Included in some of these files are the agreements, in both English and Vietnamese, signed by representatives of the United States Army Vietnam (USRV) and the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces (RVNAF).

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Memorandums; Agreements

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; (Logistics)

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b: OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-73A-1544

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/06

29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/06

29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 4

29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1-4

30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (02/25/1994)

32. MICROFORMS:

- 32a. DIMENSIONS:
- 32b. GENERATION:
- 32c. POLARITY:
- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
- 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:
- 33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT: This series contains a large number of photographic prints and some negatives. The prints are mostly 8 x 10, but there are also 5 x 7 prints. The negatives are both 35 mm and 78 mm.

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, MAINTENANCE;
DAILY JOURNAL
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 5 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1969 - 12/31/1970
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
 - b. Level: Confidential
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support
Command, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:
This series contains journal entries prepared by the Assistant
Chief of Staff, Maintenance. The journals document the daily
activities of the office including technical supply and training
activities.
- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1088; 338-71A-6745
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/06
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/06
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/11/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
 - 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, MAINTENANCE;
GENERAL RECORDS

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 FT. 1 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/1971 - 12/1971

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by The Army Functional Filing System (TAFFS).

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains files of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Maintenance office which was in charge of providing policy guidance and general staff supervision of maintenance activities. Included in the series are files on equipment maintenance, reports, and

maintenance administration. Also included are reference and project files.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Memorandums

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-73A-1784

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/06

29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/06

29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 5

29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1-5

30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/08/1994)

32. MICROFORMS:

32a. DIMENSIONS:

- 32b. GENERATION:
- 32c. POLARITY:
- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
- 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:
- 33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:
- 34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, PETROLEUM; DAILY JOURNAL

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 4 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/10/1968 - 09/30/1969

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

Prior to 1969, the Assistant Chief of Staff, Petroleum was known as the Director of Petroleum. This change in title is reflected in the records. The staff was in charge of stocking and maintaining the quality of petroleum supplies

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-0170; 338-71A-6743
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/06
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/06
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/14/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, PETROLEUM;
GENERAL RECORDS

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 1 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1968 - 12/31/1968

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support
Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains copies of outgoing correspondence pertaining to equipment matters such as the transport and storage of drums. There are also documents about pipeline security.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Memorandums
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b: OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-0170
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/07
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/07
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/18/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, SUPPLY AND SERVICES; GENERAL RECORDS

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 FT. 3 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1971 - 1972

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder by The Army Functional File System (TAFFS).

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series consists of reading files, records regarding office personnel assignments, messages, procedures, and inventories relating to the daily tasks of the office. Also included are some operation files as well as files on construction projects.

- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Memorandums; Reports
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-73A-1784
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/07
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/07
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 3
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1-3
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/01/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, TRANSPORTATION;
DAILY JOURNAL

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 7 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 02/15/1968 - 12/29/1969

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support
Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains daily journals prepared by the Assistant Chief of Staff, Transportation, who was responsible for providing policy procedures and staff supervision on all matters pertaining to the transportation of personnel and cargo.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-0170; 338-71A-7467
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
- 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
- 29B. STACK AREA: 8
- 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/07
- 29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/07
- 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 2
- 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1-2
30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/12/1994)
32. MICROFORMS:
- 32a. DIMENSIONS:
- 32b. GENERATION:
- 32c. POLARITY:
- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

- 1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER:** 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:**
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:**
initial update
- 3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, TRANSPORTATION;
GENERAL RECORDS
- 4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S):** TEX
- 5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:** 1 FT. 3 IN.
- 6. ITEM COUNT:**
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES:** 1971 - 1972
- 7b. BULK DATES:**
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT:** Arranged by year, thereunder by The
Army Functional File System (TAFFS).
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:**
- 9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:**
a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
b. Level: Confidential
c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:**
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:**
- 11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:**
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME:** United States Army Support
Command, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:**
- 13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:**
- 14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:**
The series consists of reading and reference files, as well as
memorandums, letters and working papers related to the daily
functions of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Transportation. Also

included are some contract files and a file related to the transportation of Herbicide Orange (Agent Orange).

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: Sealand Services Inc.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies; (Agent Orange); (Logistics)

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b: OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-73A-1784

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/07

29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/07

29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 3

29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1-3

30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/01/1994)

32. MICROFORMS:

32a. DIMENSIONS:

- 32b. GENERATION:
- 32c. POLARITY:
- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
- 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

- 33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

- 34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT; DAILY JOURNAL
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 8 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1969 - 12/31/1969
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
 - b. Level: Confidential
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains journal entries prepared by the Adjutant General's office. The Adjutant General was responsible for providing advice and administrative support to the Commanding Officer and his staff on all matters pertaining to personnel management, general administrative services and postal services. Along with the journals are attachments which contain tallies of

paper work done that day. The tallies include the number of congressional letters and award cases received, investigated and answered.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-0170

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/07

29D. END LOCATION: 74/08/07

29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 2

29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1-2

30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/14/1994)

- 32. MICROFORMS:
- 32a. DIMENSIONS:
- 32b. GENERATION:
- 32c. POLARITY:
- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
- 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

- 33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

- 34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT; GENERAL ORDERS

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 FT. 1 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1966 - 1967

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder by number assigned chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series consists of publication record set general orders pertaining to the awarding of decorations to individuals. The awards include: the Good Conduct Medal; the Bronze Star; the Air Medal; and the Army Commendation Medal. Also included are orders relating to the attachment and detachment of units and companies.

- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Medals and Awards; Military Supplies; (Logistics)
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-68A-2039; 338-71A-6743;
338-70A-0507
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
- 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
- 29B. STACK AREA: 8
- 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/08/07
- 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/1
- 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 5
- 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1-5
30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/18/1994)
32. MICROFORMS:
- 32a. DIMENSIONS:
- 32b. GENERATION:
- 32c. POLARITY:

32d. EMULSION & BASE:
32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT; MEMORANDUMS

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 1 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 02/22/1966 - 09/17/1966

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by number assigned chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Support Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

Memorandums deal with policies and procedures concerning awards, correspondence, and functional files plan. Includes Memo 10-1 which delineates the missions, functions and organization of U.S. Army Support Command, Qui Nhon.

- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 388-68A-2039
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/01
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/01
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/01/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT; REGULATIONS

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 3 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 06/27/1966 - 09/27/1966

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by number assigned chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series consists of the publication record set of regulations created by the United States Support Command, Qui Nhon. Included in these records are regulations on transportation, files management and other procedures.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-68A-2039
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/01
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/01
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/08/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT; CIRCULARS

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. .5 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/03/1966 - 06/16/1966

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by number assigned chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series consists of the publication record set of circulars created by the United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon on issues such as clothing, uniforms and insignias, real estate, and defense installations.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b: OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-68A-2039
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/01
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/01
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/08/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT; CONGRESSIONAL CORRESPONDENCE

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 5 FT. 10 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1968 - 1969

7b. BULK DATES:

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder by surname of the person who is the subject of the correspondence. File from "Stone - Z" are missing for 1969.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS: 5 USC 552 (b) (6)

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

The series consists of incoming and outgoing correspondence pertaining to letters forwarded through Congress. Along with the correspondence are messages, memorandums and working papers. The correspondence pertains mainly to requests for leave, discharge or hardship discharge, or matters relating to courts martials. Also

included are complaints by military personnel and their families concerning living conditions and security issues. These files contain otherwise restricted information.

15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:

23a. FINDING AIDS:

23b: OTHER DESCRIPTION:

23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-73A-0232

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/01

29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/02

29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 14

29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1-14

30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/01/1994)

32. MICROFORMS:

- 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
 - 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:
33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:
34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
 series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
 initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: CHAPLAIN; DAILY JOURNAL
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 2 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1970 - 12/31/1970
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
 - b. Level: Confidential
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains journals prepared by the chaplain. The chaplain assisted and advised the Commander on matters relating to religion, morals and morale. The vast majority of the entries are brief. Very few entries contain substantive information.
- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1184
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/02
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/02
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/11/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
 - 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
 series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
 initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: INFORMATION OFFICE; DAILY JOURNAL
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 1 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 10/01/1969 - 12/31/1969
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
 - b. Level: Confidential
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains daily journals submitted by the Information Office. The Information Office prepared stories and photographs for the Qui Nhon Command newspaper, the Logman.
- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-0170
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/02
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/02
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/18/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
 - 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:
- 33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:
- 34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

- 1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER:** 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:**
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:**
initial update
- 3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** INSPECTOR GENERAL; DAILY JOURNAL
- 4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S):** TEX
- 5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:** FT. 2 IN.
- 6. ITEM COUNT:**
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES:** 01/03/1969 - 12/31/1969
- 7b. BULK DATES:**
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT:** Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:**
- 9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:**
a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
b. Level: Confidential
c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:**
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:**
- 11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:**
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME:** United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:**
- 13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:**
- 14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:**
This series contains daily journals prepared by the Inspector General. The Inspector General was responsible for conducting inspections and investigations, and processing complaints and requests for assistance.
- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:**

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b: OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1088
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/02
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/02
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/14/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

- 1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER:** 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:**
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:**
initial update
- 3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** STAFF JUDGE ADVOCATE; DAILY JOURNAL
- 4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S):** TEX
- 5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:** FT. 4 IN.
- 6. ITEM COUNT:**
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES:** 04/16/1968 - 12/31/1969
- 7b. BULK DATES:** 12/1967 - 11/1968; 06/1969 - 12/1969
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT:** Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:**
- 9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:**
a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
b. Level: Confidential
c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:**
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:**
- 11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:**
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME:** United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:**
- 13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:**
- 14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:**
The series contains journal entries submitted by the Staff Judge Advocate who provided legal services to the command and to all Army units and all military and civilian personnel in the area. Very few entries in the journals contain substantive information.
- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:**

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1088
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/02
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/02
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/11/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: STAFF JUDGE ADVOCATE; GENERAL RECORDS
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 2 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1967 - 1968
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder alphabetically by subject.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
 - b. Level: Confidential
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains reports of investigations, reports of proceedings clemency records and legal opinions for claims investigated by the Staff Judge Advocate. Included in these files are investigations into the shooting of Vietnamese civilians and black market activities.

- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-0170
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/02
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/02
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/11/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICATIONS; DAILY JOURNAL
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 2 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 02/13/1972 - 04/01/1972
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
 - b. Level: Confidential
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains daily journals prepared by the Director of Communications (DOC). They contain detailed information about radio messages received. Attached to the journals are reports on messages submitted to the Deputy Installation Defense Coordinator and "Mortar and Dufflebag" reports which were filed to document enemy actions.

- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-72A-5764
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
- 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
- 29B. STACK AREA: 8
- 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/02
- 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/02
- 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
- 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/14/1994)
32. MICROFORMS:
- 32a. DIMENSIONS:
- 32b. GENERATION:
- 32c. POLARITY:

32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

NNTA-S

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NM Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level			472
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Sheets Attached	
	NNTR-S-94- 141	25	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of	X	13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
				20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. X

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	24	NNTR-S	X		2.8				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____
To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS Job No. N3-338-87-1

United States Army Depot, Qui Nhon, 1968-1972.

13. Initial input utilizing formats x and y.

Input are for 7 series, a total of 1 foot 5 inches, comprising 2.81 cubic feet of textual records. Records are Category I of the Survey of Descriptive Control of August 1988

20. Table of contents

(Box count: 7 LGA-S)

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1. Prepared by Anita M. Pintado	3. Reviewed by <i>Anita Pintado</i>	5. Reviewed by	7. ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit NNTR-S	Date 04/05/1994	Unit NNTR-S	Date 04/05/94	Unit Date
2. Reviewed by <i>Anita Pintado</i>	4. Reviewed by	6. Reviewed by	8. Approved by	Posted
Unit NNTR-S	Date 5/10/94	Unit Date	Unit Date	Unit Date

NA 14044

March 1, 2024

000273

TABLE OF CONTENTS
UNITED STATES ARMY DEPOT, QUI NHON
RG 472

Format Y	1
DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATION	
Daily Journal	4
DIRECTOR OF SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS	
Daily Journal	7
DIRECTOR OF SUPPLY AND TRANSPORTATION	
Daily Journal	10
ADJUTANT	
General Orders	13
Regulations	16
TROOP COMMAND	
Daily Journal	19
TROOP COMMAND, COMPANY E	
Daily Journal	22

FORMAT Y

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): United States Army Depot, Qui Nhon

52. KNOWN START DATE: 08/01/1968

53. KNOWN END DATE: 05/01/1972

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

- X DEPARTMENT
- INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT
- MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)
- EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
- LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
- JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ SAME LEVEL X SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

03/15/1972-05/01/1972
Department of Defense
Joint Chiefs of Staff
U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
United States Army, Vietnam
12a

06/15/1970-03/14/1972
Department of Defense
Joint Chiefs of Staff
U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
United States Army, Vietnam
United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon
12a

08/01/1968-06/15/1970
Department of Defense
Joint Chiefs of Staff
U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
United States Army, Vietnam
1st Logistical Command
United States Army Support Command, Qui Nhon
12a

56. PROGRAM AREA:

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Republic of Vietnam

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

Col. William R. Bigley (Commander, 08/01/1968 - 11/03/1968); Lt. Col. Charles F. Langley (Commander, 11/03/1968 - 11/21/1968); Col. Marshall M. Motes (Commander, 11/21/1968 - 05/04/1969); Col. Theme T. Everton (Commander, 05/04/1969 - 12/19/1969); Col. Clifford C. Reynolds (Acting Commander, 12/19/1969 - 01/03/1970); Col. William J. Whelan (Commander, 01/03/1970 - 08/15/1970); Col. John E. Mair (Commander, 08/15/1970 - 05/01/1972).

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): 58th Army Field Depot (12/18/1966 - 08/01/1968)

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY:

The United States Army Depot, Qui Nhon was organized and assigned to the United States Army Support Command (USASUPCOM, QN) on August 1, 1968. The mission of the depot was to provide logistical support to the United States Army units operating in the First Corps Area, the northern sector of the Second Corps Area, Free World Forces, and the Military Assistance Program.

The support provided by the depot included wholesale logistical support of Class I (Subsistence), Class II (Clothing), Class III (Petroleum and other lubricants), and Class IV (Construction) supplies. The depot did not supply medical, avionics, or cryptographic equipment support.

The United States Army Depot, Qui Nhon, was responsible for the receipt, storage and issuance of items in the general supply system under U.S. Army Support Command, Qui Nhon, to units in northern II Corps Tactical Zone.

The United States Army Depot, Qui Nhon was discontinued on May 1, 1972.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S):

USARPAC General Order No. 369, July, 29, 1968.

1st. Logistical Command General Order No. 734, August 9, 1968.

USARPAC General Order No. 260, May 1, 1972.

United States Army Depot, Qui Nhon, Operation Report Lessons Learned, February 1 - April 30, 1967; RG 472, USARV COMMAND

HISTORIAN, OPERATIONAL REPORTS LESSONS LEARNED, U.S. Army Depot,
Qui Nhon.

United States Army Depot, Qui Nhon, Operation Report Lessons
Learned, February 1 - April 30, 1968; RG 472, series USARV COMMAND
HISTORIAN, OPERATIONAL REPORTS LESSONS LEARNED, U.S. Army Depot,
Qui Nhon.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Anita M. Pintado (03/28/1994)

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATION; DAILY JOURNAL
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 2 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1969 - 09/06/1969
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
b. Level: Confidential
c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Depot,
Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:
This series consists of journal entries prepared by the Director of Administration. The journal contains tallies of clerical duties accomplished each day.
- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Long My, VNM
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-0170
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
- 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
- 29B. STACK AREA: 8
- 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/03
- 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/03
- 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
- 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/18/1994)
32. MICROFORMS:
- 32a. DIMENSIONS:
- 32b. GENERATION:
- 32c. POLARITY:
- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
- 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:
33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472

2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup

2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIRECTOR OF SECURITY, PLANS AND OPERATIONS;
DAILY JOURNAL

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 4 IN.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 11/02/1967 - 12/31/1968

7b. BULK DATES: 11/02/1967 - 12/31/1967; 08/01/1968 - 12/31/1968

8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
- b. Level: Confidential
- c. Special Access Restriction(s):

10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Depot,
Qui Nhon

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains daily journals prepared by the Director of Security, Plans and Operations. This office was responsible for gathering intelligence information and for the security of the Depot. Attached to the daily journals are Sniper Fire Reports and Spot Reports. The series contain journal entries which predate the U.S. Army Depot.

- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1111
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/03
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/03
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/18/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIRECTOR OF SUPPLY AND TRANSPORTATION;
DAILY JOURNAL
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 4 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 01/01/1969 - 12/31/1969
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
 - b. Level: Confidential
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Depot,
Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:
This series contains daily journals prepared by the Director of Supply and Transportation. The entries deal with the date and time of departure and arrival of trucks carrying supplies.
- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Long My, VNM
22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-71A-0170
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
28. LOCAL ID:
29. LOCATION:
- 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
- 29B. STACK AREA:
- 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/03
- 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/03
- 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
- 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/21/1994)
32. MICROFORMS:
- 32a. DIMENSIONS:
- 32b. GENERATION:
- 32c. POLARITY:
- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT; GENERAL ORDERS
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. .5 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1967 - 1968
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder by number assigned chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
 - b. Level: Confidential
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Depot, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains record copies of general orders. The general orders deal with the attachment and detachment of units, reorganizations and assumptions of command.
- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1110
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/03
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/03
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/21/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT; REGULATIONS
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 3 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 1967 - 1968
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder by number assigned chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
 - b. Level: Confidential
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Depot, Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:

This series contains the record set copies of the regulations issued by the United States Army Depot, Qui Nhon. The regulations include procedures and guidelines for pipeline security, military publications, training, physical security, intelligence, refuse collection, combat operations, employment of local nationals, stock location numbering system, and inventories.

- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1110
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/03
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/03
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/21/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: TROOP COMMAND; DAILY JOURNAL
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 4 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 10/04/1968 - 12/05/1969
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
 - b. Level: Confidential
 - c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Depot,
Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:
This series contains daily journals prepared and gathered by Troop Command. Included in the series are daily journals for Company A, Company B, Company C, Company D, Company E and Security Guard Company. Some journals contain journal summaries.
- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Long My, VNM
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b. OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-0111; 338-71A-0170
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
 - 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
 - 29B. STACK AREA: 8
 - 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/03
 - 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/03
 - 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
 - 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/21/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
 - 32a. DIMENSIONS:
 - 32b. GENERATION:
 - 32c. POLARITY:
 - 32d. EMULSION & BASE:

32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:

33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC PROCESS:

34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: 472
- 2A. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series subgroup
- 2b. TYPE OF DESCRIPTION:
initial update
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: TROOP COMMAND, COMPANY E; DAILY JOURNAL
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR(S): TEX
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: FT. 1 IN.
6. ITEM COUNT:
- 7a. INCLUSIVE DATES: 09/30/1968 - 12/16/1968
- 7b. BULK DATES:
- 8a. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
- 8b. NUMBERING SYSTEM:
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
a. Status: classified unclassified declassified
b. Level: Confidential
c. Special Access Restriction(s):
- 10A. OTHER LEGAL ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
- 10B. TERMS GOVERNING USE AND REPRODUCTION:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: United States Army Depot,
Qui Nhon
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. FUNCTIONAL SUBGROUP TITLE:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:
This series contains daily journals prepared by Company E, a subordinate of Troop Command. Company E was one of the units responsible for the physical security of the United States Army Depot, Qui Nhon. The entries in the journals include information on the watch towers, perimeter lights, and night activities. Attached to several journals are Interior Guard Reports.

- 15a. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
- 15b. TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports
- 17. PROCESS:
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
- 19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
- 20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnamese War; Military Supplies;
(Logistics)
- 21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Phu Tai, VNM
- 22. ACCESSIONED INDEXES, REGISTERS, OR ABSTRACTS:
- 23a. FINDING AIDS:
- 23b: OTHER DESCRIPTION:
- 23c. DETAILED DESCRIPTION:
- 24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1
- 25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-86-1111
- 26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:
- 27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR
- 28. LOCAL ID:
- 29. LOCATION:
- 29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC
- 29B. STACK AREA: 8
- 29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 74/10/03
- 29D. END LOCATION: 74/10/03
- 29E. CONTAINER TYPE: LGA-S, 1
- 29F. CONTAINER NOS: 1
- 30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S
- 31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): Anita M. Pintado (03/18/1994)
- 32. MICROFORMS:
- 32a. DIMENSIONS:
- 32b. GENERATION:
- 32c. POLARITY:

- 32d. EMULSION & BASE:
- 32e. RECORDING RATE/RATIO:
- 33. PHOTOGRAPHIC/GRAPHIC RECORDS:
- 34. PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMAT:

523-3223

Acc & NNT
12-12-89

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD RECORD GROUP LEVEL						FOR NNB USE		UNIT OF ARCHIVAL CONTROL NNT		RG. NO.	
						ORIGINATOR'S TRANSACTION NO. NNTR-S-90-004		TOTAL NO. OF SHEETS ATTACHED 174		472	
STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)						OTHER TRANSACTIONS					
INCREASE		DECREASE		TRANSFER							
1. ACCESSION		5. DISPOSAL		9. CHANGE PHYSICAL CUSTODY		<input type="checkbox"/> 11. CHANGE UNIT OF ARCHIVAL CONTROL					
2. ACCRETION		6. PERM. WITHDRAWAL		10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		<input type="checkbox"/> 12. NEW RECORD GROUP					
3. REMEASUREMENT		7. REMEASUREMENT		(Enter RG nos. in unit of physical custody column)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13. INITIAL INPUT					
4. OTHER (Explain below)		8. OTHER (Explain below)				<input type="checkbox"/> 14. CORRECTION/REVISION (Explain below)					
TRANS. ACTION CODE	NUMBER OF SHEETS ATTACHED	UNIT OF PHYSICAL CUSTODY	CHECK		VOLUME (m ³)		ITEMS				
			+	-	Check here if ex. A <input type="checkbox"/>		ITEM CODE	NUMBER OF ITEMS			
			THIS CHANGE	AFTER CHANGE	THIS CHANGE	AFTER CHANGE					
1	0	NNTR-S	X		94.8						<input type="checkbox"/> 15. NATIONAL ARCHIVES GUIDE NARRATIVE
											<input type="checkbox"/> 16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
											<input type="checkbox"/> 17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
											<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 18. CHANGE FINDING AID CITATIONS
											<input type="checkbox"/> 19. CHANGE SERIES LOCATIONS
											<input type="checkbox"/> 20. OTHER (Explain below)
TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE (To be completed by NNB)											

REMARKS

Job No. N3-338-87-1
 Accession of the following records:
 1st Infantry Division, United States Army Vietnam (USARV), 1965 - 1970

13. Initial input utilizing formats X and Y.

Input are 85 series, 25 sub-groups, a total of 83 3/4 linear feet, comprising 94.8 cubic feet of textual records. Records are Category I of the Survey of Descriptive Control of August 1988.

(279 LGA-R boxes).

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS								FOR NNB USE	
1. PREPARED BY <i>Howard C. H. [Signature]</i> UNIT: NNTS DATE: 22 Aug 89		3. REVIEWED BY <i>[Signature]</i> UNIT: NNTR DATE: 11/24/89		5. REVIEWED BY		7. ARCHIVAL CONTROL DIVISION		REVIEWED	
2. REVIEWED BY <i>[Signature]</i> UNIT: NNTR DATE: 11/24/89		4. REVIEWED BY		6. REVIEWED BY		8. APPROVED BY		POSTED	

TABLE OF CONTENTS
X- AND Y-FORMAT DESCRIPTION
1ST INFANTRY DIVISION
RG 472

<u>SUB-HEADING</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Y Form	1
Organizational History	3
Secretary of the General Staff	5
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1	9
Headquarters, Headquarters Company (HHC)	13
Adjutant General	15
Division Chaplain	19
Finance Officer	21
Public Information Officer	23
Inspector General	25
Judge Advocate General	29
Provost Marshal	31
Division Surgeon	37
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2	39
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3	45
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4	61
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5	63
Chemical Officer	67
Assistant Engineer	69
Signal Officer	71
Division Support Command (DISCOM)	73
Redeployment Control Center	79

Division Artillery (DIVARTY)	81
1st Brigade	105
2d Brigade	125
3d Brigade	145

FORMAT Y

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): 1st Infantry Division.

52. KNOWN START DATE: 1965. **53. KNOWN END DATE:** 1970.

54. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL (CHECK ONE): Infantry Division.

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

U.S. Military Assistance Command Vietnam

United States Army Vietnam

II Field Force Vietnam

Item 12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Military (Ground Forces)
Armed Forces.

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Republic of Vietnam.

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

-Maj. Gen. Jonathan O. Seaman (Commanding General, Oct. 1965-
Mar. 1966).

-Maj. Gen. William E. DePuy (Commanding General, Mar. 1966 - Feb.
1967).

-Maj. Gen. John H. Hay, Jr. (Commanding General, Feb. 1967 - Mar.
1968).

-Maj. Gen. Keith L. Ware (Commanding General, Mar. - Sep. 1968).

-Maj. Gen. Orwin K. Talbott (Commanding General, Sep. 1968 - Aug.
1969).

-Maj. Gen. Albert E. Milloy (Commanding General, Aug. 1969 - Mar.
1970).

Brig. Gen. John Q. Herrion (Commanding General, Mar. - Apr.
1970).

**59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH SPHERE OF ACTIVITY
TRANSFERRED):** 1st Expeditionary Division.

**60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH SPHERE OF ACTIVITY
TRANSFERRED):**

61. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The U.S. Army 1st Infantry Division was activated on June 8, 1917, and saw combat service in Europe in both World War I and World War II. In April 1965, the division was notified at its home base in Fort Riley, Kansas, to begin preparations for deployment to the Republic of Vietnam.

The division's 2d Brigade arrived in Vietnam in July of 1965, and the rest of the division arrived in October. The division was assigned to the III Corps area north of Saigon, where it was to remain for the rest of its service in Vietnam.

During 1966 and 1967, the 1st Division participated in a number of major operations in the northern III Corps provinces of Binh Long, Phuoc Long, Binh Duong, and Tay Ninh to defeat and repel Communist forces that had gathered near the Saigon region; including operations in the "Iron Triangle" area near Saigon, in War Zone C in Tay Ninh, and along the Highway QL-13 corridor from Lai Khe to Loc Ninh. During the 1968 Tet Counteroffensive, 1st Division units participated in the fighting in and around Saigon to help retain government control of the Capital Military District. During 1968 and 1969, the division concentrated mainly on pacification and small-unit operations in Binh Duong and Binh Long Provinces, while at the same time fighting off periodic Communist main force offensives. In July 1969, the 1st Division started the "DONG TIEN" (Progress Together) program to assist the South Vietnamese 5th Infantry Division to take over the fighting in northern III Corps. In April of 1970, the 1st Infantry Division was withdrawn from the Republic of Vietnam as part of increment III of the U.S. withdrawal. The 1st Infantry Division served 1656 days in the Republic of Vietnam.

Based upon the administrative history in Vietnam Order of Battle by Shelby L. Stanton. Used with the permission of the author.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
11 Aug 1989

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY FILE.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 feet, 5 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1956 - 1970.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by subject, thereunder chronologically, thereunder by type and numerical number of unit, and also by name of operation.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: File includes annual historical supplements to organizational histories, unit history reports, unit lineage and heraldic documents, and fact sheets and working papers on the organizational history of the 1st Division and subordinate units. File also includes photographs of division senior officers, unit activities, and operations before and during the Vietnam Conflict; division G-3 daily operational reports from July 1968 to March 1970; and the Report of Investigation (ROI) on the death of 1st Division Commanding General Maj. Gen. Keith L. Ware in September 1968.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Correspondence; Histories; Letters; Maps; Messages; Orders; Photographs; Publications; Regulations; Reports; Summaries.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry (Mech.); 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry (Mech.); 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th Battalion, 6th

Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 15th Artillery; 2d Battalion, 33d Artillery; 1st Aviation Battalion; 1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry; 1st Engineer Battalion; 1st Medical Battalion; 1st Supply & Transport Battalion; 121st Signal Battalion; 1st Administration Company; 701st Maintenance Battalion; 1st Military Police Company; 1st Military Intelligence Company.

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:** Maj. Gen. Keith L. Ware.

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Organizational History.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Bien Hoa; Tan Uyen; Phu Cuong; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; Ben Cat; Ap Bau Bang; Lai Khe; Di An; Loc Ninh; An Loc; Ton Le Chon; Phu Loi; Quan Loi; Phuoc Vinh; Song Be; Phuoc Binh; Dau Tieng; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long; QL-13; War Zone C; War Zone D; "Catcher's Mitt".

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Division Support Command Organizational History File; 2) Division Artillery Organizational History File; 3) 2d Brigade Organizational History File; 4) 3d Brigade Organizational History File; 5) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Situation Reports; 6) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Unit Locations and Sequence-of-Events Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0469; 338-81-0793.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/08.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/00/01

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/00/02

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 11 boxes

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 11

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: SECRETARY OF THE GENERAL STAFF ("SGS")
DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1965/10/18 - 1966/12/31.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the activities and schedules of the Division Commanding General and staff, as well as to visits to the division by "VIPs."
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Di An; Bien Hoa.
22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:
23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0793.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/08.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/03

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1.

30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1982/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: SECRETARY OF THE GENERAL STAFF ("SGS").
COMMAND REPORTS.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1968/03 - 1969/06.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by type of document
(Commander's Letters, Commander's Special Letters, Commander's
Notes), thereunder chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
a. Status: declassified.
b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: These are documents written by
the Division Commanding General for dissemination to division
personnel. The Commander's Letters and Special Letters usually
discuss problems and deficiencies observed by the Commanding
General (troop discipline, lax security, drug use, ill-
treatment of Vietnamese civilians, etc.), and new policies and
procedures to correct these deficiencies. The Commander's Notes
usually discuss methods to improve unit combat operations, as
well as observations and comments on enemy strategy and tactics.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Letters; Notes.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 8th Regiment, 5th ARVN Infantry
Division.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Pacification; Security.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Fire Support Base ORAN; QL-13; Ben Cat; Phu Cuong; Lai Khe; Binh Duong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0461.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/08.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/03

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 6 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1967/12/31;
1969/01/02 - 1970/03/31.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the activities and functions of the G-1 Section, including names of newly-arrived officer replacements, meetings attended by the G-1 staff, coordination for individual and unit awards, and other personnel and administrative matters.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Personnel; Administration; Awards; Entertainment.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Di An; Lai Khe.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) 1st Brigade S-1 Daily Journal; 2) 3d
Brigade S-1 Daily Journal; 3) Finance Officer Daily Journal.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0793.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/08.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/03

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 2 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1- 2

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, CCOMMAND REPORTS.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX, PHO.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1968 - 1969.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by subject.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Series includes reports, memorandums, letters, directives, working papers, and other documents pertaining to division manpower authorizations, physical security, personnel statistical data, and promotions and demotions of personnel. Also included are monthly "Command Performance Indicators" for the period February - December 1969, which provide statistical data on unit performance in the fields of administration and logistics.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Memorandums; Reports; Charts; Letters; Directives; Circulars; Regulations; Photographs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Personnel; Administration; Promotions; Awards; Security.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Di An; Lai Khe.
22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:
23. FINDING AIDS:
24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.
25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0793.
26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/08.
27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/03

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: HEADQUARTERS, "HEADQUARTERS COMPANY"
("HHC") DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot. 6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1966/12/31;
1968/02/01 - 1969/05/15.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
a. Status: unclassified.
b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the operation, maintenance, and security of the 1st Division Headquarters Compound and HHC base area in Lai Khe. Included with the journal are daily "Communications Check" logs, which report the status of radio and landline communications between the Headquarters Compound and surrounding guardposts. Journal entries are missing for all of February, March, and April 1969, as well as for most of January and May 1969.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Administration; Headquarters; Security.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Binh Duong Province.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0793.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/08.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/04

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/04

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 3 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 3

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT GENERAL ("AG") DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1966/12/31;
1969/08/15 - 1969/12/31.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the activities of the division AG Section, including resolution of pay and postal problems, statistics on personnel going on Rest & Recreation leaves, daily meetings attended by AG staff officers, visits by "VIPs," and other administrative matters.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Administration; Personnel; Entertainment.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Di An; Lai Khe; Binh Duong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1..

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-82-0437.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/04

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/04

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ADJUTANT GENERAL ("AG") ISSUANCES.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966 - 1969.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by type of issuance (Regulations, Circulars, and Chief of Staff Guidance Notes), and thereunder sequentially, by issuance number, thereunder chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Series includes division regulations and circulars, as well as "Chief of Staff Guidance Notes" which provide information and suggestions concerning division staff procedures and policies.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Regulations; Circulars; Memorandums.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: Binh Duong Provincial Reconnaissance Unit (PRUs).
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Personnel; Administration; Pacification; Vietnamization.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Di An; Binh Duong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) 2d Brigade Adjutant General Orders.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0406.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/227/01.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/05

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/05

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series..
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: CHAPLAIN DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 7 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1969/12/31.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the activities of the division Chaplain, including coordinating religious services for different units, attending various meetings and civil affairs functions, and escorting "VIPs" from the American religious community.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE: Terrence Cardinal Cook.
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Religious Activities; Chaplains.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Di An.
22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0800
338-81-1005.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT:

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/05

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/05

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: FINANCE OFFICER DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1967/12/31.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the activities of the Division Finance Office, including the in- and out-processing of division personnel, issuance of Treasury checks and allotments, and auditing of division unit accounts.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Finance; Pay.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Di An.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, Daily
Journal; 2) 1st Brigade S-1 Daily Journal; 3) 3d Brigade S-1
Daily Journal.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0796
338-85-1005.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/05

29D. END LOCATION: 69/00/05

29E. CONTAINER TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F. BEGIN AND END BOX
NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1966/12/31.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the activities of the Division Public Information Office, including coordinating the arrival of military and civilian journalists in the division area, the writing and forwarding of division press releases, and the escorting of "VIPs."
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: Associated Press; Honolulu Advertiser; CBS News; Stars & Stripes; ABC News.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE: Dan Rather; Robert Mitchum.
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Press; Media Relations; Entertainment; Public Information.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Phuoc Vinh; Phu Loi; Binh Duong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0456.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/06

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/06

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng

14 Aug 1989

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: INSPECTOR GENERAL ("IG"). DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 8 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1970/03/31.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
a. Status: declassified.
b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The Journal contains daily entries pertaining to complaints received by the IG from division personnel, and actions taken to remedy the problems. Complaints received include those dealing with racial discrimination, unfair treatment by superiors, medical status, requests for transfer, lost mail and personnel records, promotion problems, and military justice matters.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Inspector General; Military Justice; Personnel; Administration.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Di An.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0450.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/207/1G
AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/06

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/06

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-R, 3 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX
NUMBERS: Box 1 - 3

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: INSPECTOR GENERAL ("IG") REPORTS OF INVESTIGATION ("ROIs").
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1/4 inch.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1965 - 1965.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by subject.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: File contains a 1965 report of investigation (ROI) by the Task Force Alpha IG concerning the filing of an adverse report by the U.S. III Corps Senior Advisor on alleged unsatisfactory conduct by the U.S. 173d Airborne Brigade in Bien Hoa Province, III Corps Tactical Zone. The IG investigation was instigated by the 173d Airborne Brigade Commander, who protested the III Corps Advisor's adverse report. Copy is filed with 1st Division records because the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, was part of Task Force Alpha during this period.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Letters; Memorandums; Orders.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 173d Airborne Brigade; Task Force Alpha; U.S. Army III Corps Advisory Group.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE: Brig. Gen. Ellis W. Williamson; Col. Albert W. Frink.

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations;
Civil Affairs; Pacification; Investigations.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Bien Hoa; Tan Uyen; Duc Tu.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0450.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/07

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/07

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL ("JAG") DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1966/07/31;
1967/06/10 - 1968/12/31.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the activities of the 1st Division JAG Office, including participating in Article 15, Article 32 (Grand Jury), and Court-Martial proceedings involving division personnel; providing legal assistance to division soldiers; and providing Military Justice instructions to division units. Journal entries are missing for the months of October and November, 1968.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Military Justice.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0453.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/07

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/07

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series..

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: PROVOST MARSHAL DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1966/12/31;
1970/01/01 - 1970/02/11.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: unclassified.

b. Level:

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the activities of the Division Provost Marshal and Provost Marshal Office, including the operation of convoy escorts and Military Police patrols; supervision of base camp security and traffic control; and coordination with South Vietnamese Military and National Police, and local authorities.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Military Police Company.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Military Police; Provost Marshal; Military Justice; Law Enforcement; Pacification.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Phuoc Vinh; Phu Loi; Quan Loi; Phu Quoc; Di An; Lai Khe; Binh Dong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Military Police Stations Daily Journal; 2)
Provost Marshal Military Police Desk Blotters.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0454.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/00/07

29D END LOCATION: 69/00/07

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: MILITARY POLICE STATIONS DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1970/01/01 - 1970/03/26.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged alphabetically by stations' geographic locations, and thereunder chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: This journal is made up of the Daily Journals from the Dau Tieng, Di An, Lai Khe, and Phu Loi Military Police stations, and contains daily entries pertaining to inspection of guards, results of mobile resources control and traffic checkpoints, and status of Vietnamese detainees and U.S. Military inmates under MP custody in the stations.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Military Police Company.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Military Police; Prisoners of War; Military Justice; Law Enforcement; Traffic Control.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Dau Tieng; Di An; Lai Khe; Phu Loi.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Provost Marshal Daily Journal; 2) Provost
Marshal Military Police Desk Blotters.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0454
338-85-1005.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/01

29D END LOCATION: 69/02/01

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX
NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: PROVOST MARSHAL MILITARY POLICE DESK BLOTTERS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 feet. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1967/01/01 - 1970/03/26.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically for 1967 and 1968 blotters. The 1969 and 1970 blotters are arranged alphabetically by Military Police Stations' geographic locations, and thereunder chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: unclassified.
- b. Level:

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The blotters provide a brief description of each incident reported to the 1st Division Military Police. Incidents include traffic accidents and violations, homicides, thefts, assaults, drug offenses, curfew violations, and other offenses. For 1967 and 1968, there is only one centralized blotter. For January - May of 1969, there are two separate blotters for the Di An and Lai Khe MP stations. For the period June - December 1969, there are three separate blotters with the addition of the Dau Tieng MP station; and for the period January - March 1970, there are four separate blotters with the addition of the Phu Loi MP station.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Logs.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Military Police Company.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Military Justice; Law Enforcement.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Di An; Dau Tieng; Lai Khe; Phu Loi, Binh Duong; Hau Nghia; Tay Ninh.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Provost Marshal Daily journal; 2) Military Police Stations Daily Journal; 3) Division Artillery Provost Marshal Military Police Desk Blotters; 4) 1st Brigade Provost Marshal Military Police Desk Blotters; 5) 2d Brigade Provost Marshal Military Police Desk Blotters; 6) 3d Brigade Provost Marshal Military Police Desk Blotters.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0456
338-81-0454
338-81-0416.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B STACK AREA: 8
29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/01
29D END LOCATION: 69/02/01
29E CONTAINER TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-R, 6 boxes
29F BEGIN AND END BOX
NUMBERS: Box 1 - 6

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: SURGEON DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 6 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1968/12/31.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: unclassified.

b. Level:

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the activities of the Division Surgeon, including conducting health inspections, coordinating "Dust Off" medical evacuation helicopter sorties, forwarding of medical reports, and other medical duties. For the period March - October 1968, daily entries for the months of April, August, and September are missing, while there are only a few scattered daily entries for the other months of the year.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Medical Battalion.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Medical Treatment; "Dust Off"; Infectious Diseases; Health.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Di An; Lai Khe; Minh Thanh; Binh Duong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0455.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/01

29D END LOCATION: 69/02/01

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 2 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 2

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2, DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 feet, 1 inch. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1965/10/12 - 1970/03/19.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: declassified.
- b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to enemy contacts and hostile fire incidents encountered by division units and neighboring U.S. and South Vietnamese forces, information on enemy forces and intentions, missions by division reconnaissance teams, data on aerial surveillance sorties, and other activities of the G-2 Section.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry (Mech.); 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry (Mech.); 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry; 1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry; 5th ARVN Infantry Division; 25th Infantry Division.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; Pacification; North Vietnamese Army; Viet Cong.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Dau Tieng; Phuoc Vinh; Phuoc Binh; Quan Loi; Phu Loi; Phu Cuong; Loc Ninh; An Loc; Binh Long; Lai Khe; Di An; Ben Cat; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; Tan Uyen; Bien Hoa; Binh Duong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence Summaries; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence Reports; 3) 1st Brigade S-2/S-3 Daily Journal; 4) 2d Brigade S-2/S-3 Daily Journal; 5) 3d Brigade S-2 Daily Journal; 6) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Daily Journal.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0459
338-81-0460.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B STACK AREA: 8
29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/01
29D END LOCATION: 69/02/02
29E CONTAINER TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-R, 13 boxes
29F BEGIN AND END BOX
NUMBERS: Box 1- 13

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.

2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, (G-2), INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES ("INTSUMs").

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 feet, 2 inches.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1965/10/17 - 1966/12/31;
1968/01/01 - 1970/03/18.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: declassified.

b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The daily INTSUMs include information on the most significant enemy contacts and hostile fire incidents of the preceding 24-hour period; information on friendly air activities during the day; statistical data on enemy casualties and captured supplies; daily weather forecasts; as well as the latest available intelligence and estimates on enemy units, plans, and intentions in the division tactical area of responsibility.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Summaries.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 3rd NVA Division; 9th NVA Division; 9th Viet Cong Division; Dong Nai Regiment; Quang Trung Regiment; 141st NVA Regiment; 165th NVA Regiment; 171st NVA Regiment; 172d NVA Regiment; 176th NVA Regiment; 271st NVA Regiment; 272d NVA Regiment.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; North Vietnamese Army; Viet Cong.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Phu Loi; Quan Loi; An Loc; Loc Ninh; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; Ton Le Chon; Phu Cuong; Lai Khe; Di An; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long; Bien Hoa; Dau Tieng; Tan Uyen.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Daily Journal; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence Reports; 3) 1st Brigade S-2 Intelligence Summaries; 4) 2d Brigade S-2 Intelligence Summaries; 5) 3d Brigade S-2 Intelligence Summaries; 6) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Situation Reports.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0458.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/502/04.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/02

29D END LOCATION: 69/02/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 10 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 10

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/14

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2,
INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1965 - 1968.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by type of document
(Intelligence Bulletins, Periodic Intelligence Reports
[PERINTREPs], and Supplementary Intelligence Reports
[SUPINTREPs]), thereunder chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: declassified
b. Level: formerly Confidential

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The Intelligence Bulletins are for the period October - December 1965, and were issued at irregular intervals. The bulletins contain selected intelligence information on enemy units and intentions gathered from 1st Division and higher-level sources. The weekly PERINTREPs are for the period June - December 1968, and contain information and data on significant enemy contacts during the week; enemy unit locations, strengths, and intentions; and friendly air reconnaissance and chemical detection activities. The SUPINTREPs are for the period August - November 1968, and generally follow the same format as the PERINTREPs, except that the SUPINTREPs were issued at two-week intervals.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Bulletin.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 5th NVA Division; 7th NVA Division; 9th Viet Cong Division; Dong Nai Regiment; 141st NVA Regiment; 165th NVA Regiment; 171st NVA Regiment; 172d NVA Regiment; 270th NVA Regiment; 271st NVA Regiment; 272d NVA Regiment.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; North Vietnamese Army; Viet Cong; Pacification.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: War Zone C; War Zone D; Loc Ninh; Quan Loi; Phu Loi; An Loc; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; Phu Cuong; Lai Khe; Di An.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence Summaries; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Daily Journal; 3) 1st Brigade S-2 Intelligence Summaries; 4) 2d Brigade S-2 Intelligence Reports; 5) 3d Brigade S-2 Intelligence Summaries.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0458
338-81-0461.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/502/04
AR-340-18/228/08.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/03

29D END LOCATION: 69/02/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX
NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT: NNRR-0

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Edward C. D. Peng
1969/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3, DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 5 feet, 7 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/01/01 - 1970/03/19.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The journal gives a day-by-day accounting of division combat operations, unit movements, enemy contacts and hostile fire incidents, significant operations and contacts in neighboring units areas, and other activities involving the division G-3 Section. For the period March 18 - August 25, 1966, the G-3 Forward Command Post Daily Journal is included with the journal. Daily Situation Reports (SITREPs) and Sequence-of-Events Reports are filed with the journal for the period April 1, 1968 - March 19, 1970; and daily "Wrap-Up" reports are included with the journal for the period January 14-March 19, 1970.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs; reports.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 3d Infantry; 3d Battalion, 2d Infantry (Mech.); 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry (Mech.); 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th

Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 15th Artillery; 2d Battalion, 33d Artillery; 1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; Viet Cong; North Vietnamese Army; Army of the Republic of Vietnam (ARVN); Pacification; Vietnamization.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Quan Loi; Phu Loi; Phuoc Vinh; Tan Uyen; Loc Ninh; An Loc; Phu Cuong; Ton Le Chon; Chon Thanh; Minh Thanh; Gia Dinh; Bien Hoa; Saigon; Long Binh; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long; Lai Khe; Di An; Dau Tieng.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Daily Journal; 2) Division Support Command Headquarters Daily Journal; 3) Division Artillery S-3 Daily Journal; 4) Division Artillery Fire Support Element Daily Journal; 5) 1st Brigade S-2/S-3 Daily Journal; 6) 2d Brigade S-2/S-3 Daily Journal; 7) 3d Brigade S-3 Daily Journal; 8) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Situation Reports; 9) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Unit Locations and Sequence-of-Events Reports.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0463; 338-81-0464; 338-81-0465; 338-81-0466.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B STACK AREA: 8
29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/03
29D END LOCATION: 69/02/04
29E CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES: LGA-R, 17 boxes
29F BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS: Box 1 - 17

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3, OPERATIONAL REPORTS - LESSONS LEARNED ("ORLLs").
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO; MAP.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 feet, 4 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1965 - 1970.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by quarterly reporting period.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: ORLLs include sections on division combat operations, significant enemy contacts, intelligence estimates on enemy units and intentions, and activities and accomplishments of the division and subordinate units during the reporting quarter. Appended to the ORLLs are enclosures containing quarterly reports from subordinate units, combat after-action reports, photographs and maps, "Commander's Notes", and other material.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Memorandums; Letters; Directives; Photographs; Maps.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 3d Infantry; 2d Battalion, 3d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 14th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 14th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 15th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 15th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 26th Infantry.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; Pacification; Vietnamization; Logistics, Personnel.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Di An; Phu Loi, Quan Loi; Chon Thanh; Loc Ninh; An Loc; Phuoc Vinh; Phu Cuong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, After-Action Reports; 2) Division Artillery S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 3) 1st Brigade Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 4) 2d Brigade Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 5) 3d Brigade Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 6) Division Support Command, Command Reports.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0472.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/07.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B STACK AREA: 8
29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/04
29D END LOCATION: 69/02/04
29E CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES: LGA-R, 7 boxes
29F BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS: Box 1 - 7

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3, AETER- ACTION REPORTS ("AARs").
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO; MAP.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot, 8 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1966 - 1969.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically by date of commencement of operation or engagement.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Each AAR contains information on the conduct of the operation, significant engagements and contacts, enemy units and intentions, and combat and service support provided during the operation. There are AARs for large-scale operations such as "BIRMINGHAM" in 1966, "JUNCTION CITY" in 1967, and the TET battles of 1968; as well as for small-unit engagements such as ambushes, sapper attacks, and village cordon operations.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Photographs; Maps; Overlays; Orders; Directives.
17. PROCESS:

18. **CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:** 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry; 5th ARVN Infantry Division; 25th Infantry Division, 1st Cavalry Division; 7th NVA Division; 9th Viet Cong Division; Dong Nai Regiment.

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:**

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Pacification; Vietnamization; North Vietnamese Army; Viet Cong; Tet Offensive; Operation BIRMINGHAM; Operation JUNCTION CITY.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Loc Ninh; An Loc; Quan Loi; Phu Loi; Lai Khe; Di An; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; Tan Uyen; Bien Hoa; Song Be; Phuoc Vinh; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long; Dau Tieng.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group; 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Command Reports; 3) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operations Planning File; 4) Division Artillery S-3 After-Action Reports; 5) 1st Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports; 6) 2d Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports; 7) 3d Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0471.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B STACK AREA: 8
29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/04
29D END LOCATION: 69/02/05
29E CONTAINER TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-R, 5 boxes
29F BEGIN AND END BOX
NUMBERS: Box 1 - 5

30. **PROCESSING UNIT:** NNRR-1

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard G. P. King
1989/08/15

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Pacification; Vietnamization.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Song Be; Dong Xoai; An Loc; Loc Ninh; Ben Cat; Lai Khe; Di An; Phu Cuong; Quan Loi; Phu Loi; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; Dau Tieng; Lai Thieu; Tan Uyen; Bien Hoa; Binh Long; Binh Duong; Phuoc Long.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Daily Journal; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence Summaries; 3) Division Organizational History File; 4) Division Artillery S-3 Situation Reports; 5) 1st Brigade S-3 Situation Reports; 6) 2d Brigade S-3 Situation Reports; 7) 3d Brigade S-3 Situation Reports. SITREPs for the period April 1, 1968 - March 19, 1970 are also filed with the G-3 Daily Journal.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **REGORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0475.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B STACK AREA: 8
29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/05
29D END LOCATION: 69/02/05
29E CONTAINER TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-R, 9 boxes
29F BEGIN AND END BOX
NUMBERS: Box 1 - 9

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3, UNIT LOCATIONS AND SEQUENCE-OF-EVENTS REPORTS.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 7 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1968/01/01 - 1970/03/19.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The daily Unit Location Report provides the locations of all 1st Division units by place name and by map coordinates. The daily Sequence-of-Events Report contains a time schedule of division operational activities to be carried out that day, including airmobile assaults, ground convoys, artillery movements, and other events. The Unit Locations Reports cover the period January 1, 1968 - March 19, 1970, while there are Sequence-of-Events Reports for only the period January 1 - December 31, 1968. The 1968 Unit Locations and Sequence-of-Events Reports for each day are stapled together.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports.
17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry (Mech.); 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry (Mech.); 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 15th Artillery; 2d Battalion, 33d Artillery; 1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Phu Loi; FSB El Paso; FSB Thunder III; Phuoc Vinh; Di An; FSB Torch Hill; FSB Yakima; Cat Lai; Lai Khe; FSB Junction City; FSB Riley.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Daily Journal; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Situation Reports; 3) Division Organizational History File. Sequence-of-Events Reports are also filed with the G-3 Daily Journal for the period April 1, 1968 - March 19, 1970; and with the Division Organizational History File for the period January 1, 1969 - March 15, 1970.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0470.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/05

29D END LOCATION: 69/02/05

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 2 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 2

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3, COMMAND REPORTS.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; MAP.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot, 8 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1968 - 1970.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by subject.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: This series contains a wide variety of command reports, memorandums, letters, messages, directives, map overlays, and other documents pertaining to such G-3 areas as unit readiness and mission proficiency; security and defense of bridges in the 1st Division area; quarterly evaluations of division operations; coordination and cooperation with the RVNAF in Vietnamization and Pacification; 1st Division and II Field Force strategies in the III Corps Tactical Zone area; land-clearing operations in the 1st Division area; and redeployment of the 1st Division from Vietnam.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Memorandums; Letters, Messages; Directives; Map Overlays; Summaries; Minutes; Plans.
17. PROCESS:

18. **CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:** 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry (Mech.); 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry (Mech.); 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 15th Artillery; 2d Battalion, 33d Artillery; 1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry; II Field Force Vietnam (IIFV); 5th ARVN Infantry Division; 25th Infantry Division; Dong Nai VC Regiment.

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:** Lt. Gen. Julian Ewell; Maj. Gen. Orwin Talbott; Maj. Gen. A. E. Milloy; Maj. Gen. Nguyen Van Hieu,

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; Vietnamization; Pacification; Strategy.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Lai Khe; Di An; Loc Ninh; An Loc; Phu Loi; Quan Loi; An Loi; Phuoc Vinh; Minh Thanh.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Daily Journal; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Daily Journal; 3) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Command Reports; 4) Division Support Command, Command Reports; 5) Division Artillery S-3 Quarterly Evaluation Reports; 6) Division Artillery S-3 Command Reports; 7) 1st Brigade S-3 Command Report; 8) 2d Brigade S-3 Command Reports; 9) 3d Brigade S-3 Command Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0468.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/02/06

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/02/06

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES:** LGA-R, 5 boxes

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS:

30. **PROCESSING UNIT**

31. **PREPARED (WITH DATE):**

Howard G. E. Feng

1/30/78

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.

2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF; G-3, TRAINING
FILE.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 8 inches.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1968 - 1969.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by subject.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: declassified.

b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: File includes reports, memorandums, directives, schedules, letters, and other documents pertaining to 1st Division training activities, including the development of new combat techniques and equipment; the training of 1st Division Kit Carson Scouts; the operation of the division sniper training school; firing range operations and safety; and the training of ARVN forces under the "DONG TIEN" (Progress Together) Vietnamization program.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Memorandums; Directives; Letters; Summaries; Map Overlays.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 1st Infantry; 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry (Mech.); 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry (Mech.); 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 17th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 17th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 21st Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry; 5th ARVN Infantry Division.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Training; Snipers; Vietnamization; "DONG TIEN"; Army of the Republic of Vietnam [ARVN]; Kit Carson Scouts [KCS].

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Di An; Lai Khe.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Command Reports; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Command Reports; 3) Division Artillery S-3 Command Reports; 4) 1st Brigade S-3 Command Reports; 5) 2d Brigade S-3 Command Reports; 6) 3d Brigade S-3 Command Reports.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0476.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/229/01A.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B STACK AREA: 8
29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/06
29D END LOCATION: 69/02/06
29E CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES: LGA-R, 2 boxes
29F BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS: Box 1 - 2

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3, OPERATIONS PLANNING FILE.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; MAP.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot, 11 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1968 - 1970.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder by type of document (Operations Plan [OPLAN], Operations Order [OPORD], and Fragmentary Order [FRAGO]), and thereunder sequentially by number assigned chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The OPLANS and OPORDs contain such information as the enemy situation, the mission statement, concept and execution of the mission, the operation's chain-of-command, and logistical and administrative support. Operations covered by the OPLANS and OPORDs include large-scale search-and-destroy missions, convoy movements, base camp contingency defense, and operations to protect the civilian population and its rice harvests ("Rice Denial" operations). The FRAGOs are issued daily or when needed and contain abbreviated movement and mission orders for division units.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Plans; Orders; Directives; Map Overlays.
17. PROCESS:

18. **CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:** 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry (Mech.); 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry (Mech.); 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 15th Artillery; 2d Battalion, 33d Artillery; 1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry.

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:**

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; Rice Denial; Convoys; Population Security.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Lai Khê; Di An; Phuoc Vinh; Quan Loi; Phu Loi; Loc Ninh; An Loc; Tan Uyen; Minh Thanh; Song Be; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long; Dau Tieng.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, After-Action Reports; 2) 1st Brigade S-3 Operations Planning File; 3) 2d Brigade S-3 Operations Planning File; 4) 3d Brigade S-3 Operations Planning File.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0461
338-81-0470
338-81-0473.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/08
AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC
29B **STACK AREA:** 8
29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/02/06
29D **END LOCATION:** 69/02/06
29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES:** LGA-R, 6 boxes
29F **BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS:** Box 1 - 6

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**
Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4, DAILY
JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 8 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1969/12/31.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: unclassified.

b. Level:

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to division logistical and maintenance activities, including coordination of resupplies for division units, planning and coordination of convoys and air resupply sorties, and maintenance of division vehicles and equipment.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Supply & Transport Battalion;
701st Maintenance Battalion.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Logistics; Maintenance; Supplies; Quartermaster Corps; Medical Corps; Transportation Corps.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Vietnam; D. A.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Division Artillery S-4 Daily Journal; 2)
1st Brigade S-4 Daily Journal; 3) 3d Brigade S-4 Daily Journal.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0471.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/07.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/06

29D END LOCATION: 69/02/06

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 2 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 2

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series...

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5, DAILY
JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1968/01/01 - 1970/03/29.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: unclassified.
- b. Level:

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to division G-5 functions, including civic action activities for Vietnamese civilians, psychological warfare (PSYWAR) operations against enemy forces, the administration of the division Kit Carson Scout (KCS) program, and coordination and cooperation with South Vietnamese local authorities and paramilitary forces. The journal is missing daily entries for the months of July and August 1968, and for the period January-September 1969, while scattered entries are also missing for many other months. Memorandums, PSYWAR leaflets, and other documents are included in the journal.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs; Memorandums; Leaflets.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Pacification; Civic Action; Psychological Warfare; Kit Carson Scouts.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Binh Duong; Lai Khe; Quan Loi; Chon Thanh; Binh Long; Di An.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Command Reports; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Command Reports; 3) 3d Brigade S-5 Daily Journal; 4) 3d Brigade S-5 Situation Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0478.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/02/07

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/02/07

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES:** LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS:** Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5, COMMAND REPORTS.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1969 - 1970.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by type of report.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Series includes G-5 feeder reports for the 1st Division quarterly Operational Reports-Lessons Learned (ORLLs), Kit Carson Scout Program Monthly Status Reports, minutes for the Lai Khe Community Relations Committee's monthly meetings, and monthly Civic Action Reports by the division and subordinate units.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Minutes; Photographs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Classification; Vietnamization; Civic Action; Kit Carson Scout; Community Relations; Revolutionary Development.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Binh Duong; Lai Khe; Dau Tieng; Chon Thanh; Tay Ninh; Binh Long.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st. Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Command Reports; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Training File; 3) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Daily Journal; 4) 1st Brigade S-3 Command Reports; 5) 2d Brigade S-3 Command Reports; 6) 3d Brigade S-3 Command Reports; 7) 3d Brigade S-5 Daily Journal; 8) 3d Brigade S-5 Situation Reports.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0478.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/07

29D END LOCATION: 69/02/07

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: CHEMICAL OFFICER DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/01 - 1967/12/31.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to division chemical warfare activities, including aerial chemical CS and "sniffer" personnel detection missions against suspected enemy forces and locations, issuance and maintenance of chemical munitions and equipment, and coordination for the employment of herbicides for defoliation missions.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 242d Chemical Detachment; 266th Chemical Platoon.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam War; Chemical Warfare; Defoliation; Agent Orange; Agent Orange; Agent Orange.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Quan Loi; Lai Khe; Di An; Binh Duong;
Binh Long.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0451.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/07

29D END LOCATION: 69/02/07

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1.

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: ASSISTANT ENGINEER DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 11 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/02/02 - 1970/03/17.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: Unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to division engineer activities, including road clearing and tree clearing ("Rome Plow") operations, construction of fire support bases and airstrips, and the operation of "tunnel-rat" teams to search and destroy enemy tunnel complexes. The Base Development Officer Daily Journal for the period March 3 - 31, 1967, is included with the Assistant Engineer Daily Journal.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Engineer Battalion.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Engineers; Mine Prow; Tunnel Rats.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Di An; Quan Loi; Phu Loi;
QL-13; "Thunder Road"; Road Clearing.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0480.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/07

29D END LOCATION: 69/02/07

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 3 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 3

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: SIGNAL OFFICER DAILY JOURNAL

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 inches.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1969/03/01 - 1970/03/19.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: declassified.

b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to division signal activities, including the operation and maintenance of division VHF and FM communication nets and associated equipment, operational and security matters involving cryptographic and secured communication equipment, and daily activities of division signal photographers. Daily Signal Activities Information Reports and Equipment Status Information Reports are included with the journal, as well as a copy of the 1st Division Standing Signal Instructions (SSI) from 1966.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs; Reports; Instructions.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 101st Signal Battalion.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Signal Corps; Photographers.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Di An.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0452.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/02/07

29D END LOCATION: 69/02/07

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION SUPPORT COMMAND ("DISCOM") ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY FILE.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1962 - 1970.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: declassified.
- b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: File includes lineage and honors documents for DISCOM units; yearly unit historical reports, annual historical supplements to organizational histories, and unit history updates by DISCOM and subordinate units; quarterly Operational Reports - Lessons Learned (ORLLs) and Quarterly Evaluation (QUARTEVAL) feeder reports submitted by DISCOM and its units; and historical information submitted by DISCOM for inclusion in yearly 1st Division "Big Red One" yearbooks.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Summaries; Regulations; Directives.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Medical Battalion; 1st Maintenance Battalion; 1st Supply & Transport Battalion; 1st Administration Company; 1st Division Band.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Logistics; Maintenance; Medical Support; Military Music; Administration; Transportation; Supply; Personnel.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Lai Khe; Phuoc Vinh; Di An; Quan Loi; Loc Ninh; Binh Duong; Phuoc Long; Binh Long.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Division Organizational History File.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0797.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/08.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/01

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/04/01

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION SUPPORT COMMAND ("DISCOM") HEADQUARTERS DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 feet, 3 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1965/09/24 - 1970/04/01.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the operational activities of DISCOM units at Di An base camp, as well as information on combat operations and enemy contacts occurring in and around the DISCOM base camp area. Although the journal was variously designated as the DISCOM "S-3," "Headquarters," and "HHC and Band" Daily Journal, the entries contained in the journal predominantly reflected the functions of the S-3 staff.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Medical Battalion; 701st Maintenance Battalion; 1st Supply & Transport Battalion; 1st Administration Company.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; basecamp defense.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Di An; Bien Hoa; Saigon.

22. RELATED-RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st. Infantry Division. Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Daily Journal.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0798.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/08A.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/04/01

29D END LOCATION: 69/04/01

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 10 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 10

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION SUPPORT COMMAND ("DISCOM"),
COMMAND REPORTS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1968 - 1970.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by type of report.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: declassified.

b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Reports include monthly accident statistical reports; quarterly Operational Reports - Lessons Learned (ORLL) feeder reports by DISCOM and subordinate units; and monthly DISCOM Command Health Reports submitted by the 1st Medical Battalion.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Medical Battalion; 701st Maintenance Battalion; 1st Supply & Transport Battalion; 1st Administration Company.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Accidents; Medical Treatment; Diseases.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: DE As.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Command
Reports; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operational Reports;
Lessons Learned.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0799.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/07.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A. BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B. STACK AREA: 8

29C. BEGIN LOCATION: 69/04/01

29D. END LOCATION: 69/04/01

29E. CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F. BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/15

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Di An; Binh Duong; Bien Hoa.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/04/01

29D END LOCATION: 69/04/01

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/16

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION ARTILLERY ("DIVARTY") ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY FILE.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1946 - 1969.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by subject.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: declassified.

b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: File includes lineage and honors documents for DIVARTY units; 1st Division and DIVARTY yearbooks and pamphlets; letters of commendation; "scrapbooks" of reprinted news articles on division activities in Vietnam; and yearly unit historical reports, annual historical supplements to organizational histories, and unit history updates by DIVARTY and its subordinate artillery battalions. Much of the DIVARTY Organizational History records are for the pre-Vietnam period from 1946 to 1965.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Letters; Reports; Orders; Directives; Books; Pamphlets.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 1st Artillery; 2nd Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 5th Battalion, 9th Artillery; 2nd Battalion, 3rd Artillery.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Artillery; Fire Support; Combat Operations.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Lai Khe; Di An; Phuoc Vinh; Minh Thanh; Phu Cuong; Quan Loi; Phu Loi; Binh Duong; Lac Ninh; Chon Thanh; An Loc.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Division Organizational History File.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0779.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/08.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/03

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/04/03

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 3 boxes

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 3

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/16

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Provost Marshal Military Police Desk
Blotters.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0730.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/04/03

29D END LOCATION: 69/04/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/16

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION ARTILLERY ("DIVARTY") S-3 DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 feet, 3 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1965/10/20 - 1965/12/31;
1967/01/01 - 1970/03/16.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the operational activities of DIVARTY and its subordinate artillery battalions, including information on enemy contacts and artillery and rocket attacks, fire missions conducted by DIVARTY units, and coordination with U.S. and South Vietnamese headquarters for artillery support.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 15th Artillery; 2d Battalion, 33d Artillery.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam conflict; Combat Operations; Artillery; Fire Support.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Lai Khe; Phu Loi; Chon Thanh; Quan Loi; Phuoc Vinh; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long; Dau Tieng.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records, sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Daily Journal; 2) Division Artillery Fire Support Element Daily Journal; 3) Division Artillery S-3 Situation Reports; 4) Division Artillery S-3 Daily Operations Reports; 5) Division Artillery S-3 Reports of Investigation.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0730.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/03

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/04/03

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 7 boxes

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 7

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/16

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION ARTILLERY ("DIVARTY"). FIRE SUPPORT ELEMENT ("FSE") DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot, 4 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1965/09/20 - 1970/03/18.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the functions of the DIVARTY Fire Support Element, including receiving and forwarding fire support requests from Forward Observer (FO) teams and ground units; coordinating and clearing fire missions with U.S. and South Vietnamese headquarters; and controlling and managing fire support assets from U.S. and RVNAF artillery and aerial forces. Journal entries are missing for the month of November 1969.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th Battalion, 6th Artillery; 3rd Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 15th Artillery; 23d Battalion, 22d Artillery; 1st ARVN Infantry Division; 23d Artillery Group; 1st Cavalry Division; 25th Infantry Division; II Field Force Artillery.

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:**

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Artillery; Fire Support; Combat Operations; Forward Observers.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Lai Khe; Di An; Phu Loi; Phuoc Vinh; Quan Loi; Loc Ninh.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Daily Journal; 2) Division Artillery S-3 Daily Journal; 3) Division Artillery S-3 Situation Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0795.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC
29B **STACK AREA:** 8
29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/03
29D **END LOCATION:** 69/04/04
29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES:** LGA-R, 4 boxes
29F **BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS:** Box 1 - 4

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/16

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION ARTILLERY ("DIVARTY") S-3.
OPERATIONAL REPORTS - LESSONS LEARNED ("ORLLs").
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1967 - 1970.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by quarterly reporting period.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The DIVARTY ORLLs include information on significant artillery operations and activities that occurred as well as lessons learned during each quarter. Also included are ORLL feeder reports from subordinate artillery battalions; and attached after-action reports, directives, and other documents.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Directives; Regulations; Photographs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 5th Artillery; 4 Battalion, 3rd Artillery.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Artillery; Combat Operations; Fire Support.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Lai Khe; Di An; Phuoc Vinh; Song Be; Quan Loi; Phu Loi; Chon Thanh; Ton Le Chon; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 2) Division Artillery S-3 After-Action Reports; 3) Division Artillery Quarterly Evaluation Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0731

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/04

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/04/04

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/16

FORMAT X

- 1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER:** RG 472. **2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:**
series.
- 3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** DIVISION ARTILLERY ("DIVARTY") S-3
AFTER-ACTION REPORTS ("AARs").
- 4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR:** TEX; PHO; MAP.
- 5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT:** 4 inches. **6. ITEM COUNT:** Unknown.
- 7. BULK DATES:** 1968 - 1970.
- 8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT:** Arranged chronologically by date of
commencement of operation.
- 9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:**
a. Status: declassified.
b. Level: formerly Confidential.
- 10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:**
- 11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:**
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME:** 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:**
- 13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:**
- 14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION:** The AARs include both DIVARTY-
level reports and reports submitted by subordinate artillery
battalions. Operations and engagements covered by the AARs
include reactions to the 1968 TET Offensive; post-TET counter-
offensive operations; enemy mortar and rocket attacks on 1st
Division base camps and fire support bases; DIVARTY artillery
raids on enemy positions; artillery support for road-clearing,
sweep, and convoy operations; and training of South Vietnamese
artillery units.
- 15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:**
- 16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:** Reports; Orders; Plans; Photographs;
Maps; Map overlays.
- 17. PROCESS:**
- 18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:** 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th
Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th
Battalion, 15th Artillery; 2d Battalion, 33d Artillery.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Artillery; Fire Support; TET Offensive; Vietnamization.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Di An; Bien Hoa; Long Binh; Song Be; Dong Xoai; Phuoc Vinh; Phu Loi; Quan Loi; Loc Ninh; Chon Thanh; Quan Loi; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, After-Action Reports; 2) Division Artillery S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 3) Division Artillery S-3 Quarterly Evaluation Reports; 4) Division Artillery S-3 Situation Reports.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0731.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/07.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/04/04

29D END LOCATION: 69/04/04

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/16

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION ARTILLERY ("DIVARTY") S-3 SITUATION REPORTS ("SITREPs").
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1969/07/21 - 1970/03/16.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Each daily SITREP contains an operational summary that provides a brief narrative of the day's fire missions and displacements by DIVARTY units; a statistical summary of missions and rounds fired, mission results, and equipment status; and a synopsis of events and missions for the coming day.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 15th Artillery; 2d Battalion, 33d Artillery; 23d Artillery Group; 5th ARVN Infantry Division Artillery; 1st Cavalry Division Artillery; 25th Infantry Division Artillery; II Field Force Artillery.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Artillery; Fire Support; Combat Operations.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Ben Cat; Thu Duc; Chon Thanh; Phu Loi; Quan Loi; Lai Khe; Phuoc Vinh; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long; Dau Tieng.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Situation Reports; 2) Division Artillery S-3 Daily Journal; 3) Division Artillery S-3 After-Action Reports; 4) Division Artillery Fire Support Element Daily Journal; 5) Division Artillery S-3 Daily Operations Reports; 6) Division Artillery S-3 Reports of Investigation.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0731.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/04

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/04/04

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES:** LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS:** Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. h. Peng
1989/08/16

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION ARTILLERY ("DIVARTY") S-3
QUARTERLY EVALUATION ("QUARTEVAL") REPORTS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 inch.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1968/10 - 1969/10.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by quarterly reporting
period.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: declassified.
- b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The DIVARTY QUARTEVALs provide information on significant artillery operations and activities that occurred during the preceding quarterly period, and are submitted as a feeder report for the divisional QUARTEVAL report. Included with the DIVARTY QUARTEVAL are QUARTEVAL feeder reports from subordinate artillery battalions, as well as attached after-action reports, ORLIs, map overlays, and other documents.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS:

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th
2d Battalion, 5th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery;
1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 2d Battalion, 7th Artillery.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Artillery; Fire Support; Vietnamization.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Lai Khe; Di An; Phu Loi; Phuoc Vinh; Dau Tieng; Song Be; Phuoc Binh; Quan Loi; Phuoc Long; Binh Long; Binh Duong

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Command Reports; 2) Division Artillery S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 3) Division Artillery S-3 After-Action Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0731.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/04

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/04/04

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/16

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION ARTILLERY ("DIVARTY") S-3 DAILY OPERATIONS REPORTS.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/01/01 - 1966/05/31.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The reports are submitted daily by subordinate artillery battalions to DIVARTY, and contain statistical data on battery locations, enemy artillery activities, friendly and enemy losses, equipment status, and rounds of ammunition expended and on-hand.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Artillery; Fire Support.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Division Artillery S-3 Daily Journal; 2)
Division Artillery S-3 Situation Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0730.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** B

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/04

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/04/04

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/16

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION-ARTILLERY ("DIVARTY") S-3
REPORTS OF INVESTIGATION ("ROIs").

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PEO; MAP.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.

7. BULK DATES: 1968 - 1969.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged into two sub-series: First sub-series arranged by year and thereunder by date of submission; second subseries arranged by unit, and thereunder by date of submission.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: declassified.
b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Series includes reports by DIVARTY on the causes of artillery incidents and how to prevent them, as well as reports of investigation (ROIs) on actual incidents. The ROIs include the basic investigation report, witness statements, photographs, as well as maps and diagrams. The types of artillery incidents that occurred include premature detonation of defective ammunition rounds, deaths and injuries of friendly personnel caused by "short" and mis-adjusted rounds, and artillery projectiles striking flying aircraft.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Statements; Memorandums; Depositions; etc.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 15th Artillery; 2d Battalion, 33d Artillery.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Artillery; Accidents; Friendly Fire Incidents; Amicide.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Di An; Binh Duong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: EG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Division Artillery S-3 Daily Journal; 2) Division Artillery S-3 Situation Reports; 3) Division Artillery S-3 Command Reports.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0731

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/07.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNEC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/04/04

29D END LOCATION: 69/04/04

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/16

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION ARTILLERY ("DIVARTY"). S-3
COMMAND REPORTS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1968 - 1970.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by type of report.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: declassified.
- b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Series includes monthly "DONG TIEN" Program Reports concerning progress made by the 1st DIVARTY to train and improve the South Vietnamese artillery battalions from the 5th ARVN DIVARTY; monthly DIVARTY Force Status (FORSTAT) Reports; quarterly Cover and Deception Reports; and reports dealing with friendly fire casualties.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Report; Memorandums; Messages.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 5th Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 15th Artillery; 2d Battalion, 33d Artillery; 51st ARVN Artillery Battalion; 1st Battalion, 1st Artillery; 1st Battalion, 1st Infantry Division Artillery.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Vietnamization; "DONG TIEN"; Artillery; Fire Support; Amicide.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Lai Khe; Di An; FSB Mahone; Phu Hoa Dong; Binh Duong; Binh Long.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Command Reports; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Training File; 3) Division Artillery S-3 Reports of Investigation.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0731.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/04

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/04/04

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES:** LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS:** Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/16

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: DIVISION ARTILLERY ("DIVARTY") S-4 DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 8 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1969/03/26 - 1970/03/17.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Divison.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the activities of the DIVARTY S-4, including coordination of resupplies for DIVARTY units; and maintenance of artillery pieces, equipment, and vehicles. Daily artillery equipment status reports, operations reports of rounds fired, and searchlight location and status reports are also included with the journal, and are attached to each day's journal entries.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs, reports.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 5th Artillery; 8th Battalion, 6th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 6th Battalion, 8th Artillery; 1st Battalion, 9th Artillery.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Artillery; Logistics;

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** FSB Mahone; FSB Gela; FSB Aachen; FSB Lorraine; FSB Florida; FSB Oklahoma; Phuoc Vinh; Lai Khe; Binh Duong; Nui Ba Den; Tay Ninh.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, Daily Journal.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0730.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNER.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A. **BUILDING CODE:** WNRG

29B. **STACK AREA:** 8

29C. **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/05

29D. **END LOCATION:** 69/04/05

29E. **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 2 boxes

29F. **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 2

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/16

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 1ST BRIGADE S-1 DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 inch.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1969/08/15 - 1969/12/28.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
Classification Status: unclassified
Classification Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to brigade S-1 functions, including the completion and forwarding of Officer Efficiency Reports (OERs), awards and promotions of brigade personnel, pay and unit finance activities, visits by entertainers and VIPs to the brigade, and other administrative and personnel activities.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE:
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, Daily
Journal; 2) Finance Officer Daily Journal.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0734.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/06

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/04/06

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R-1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.

2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 1ST BRIGADE PROVOST MARSHAL MILITARY POLICE DESK BLOTTERS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1967/01/03 - 1967/12/31.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: unclassified.

b. Level:

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The blotters provide a brief description of each incident reported to the 1st Brigade Provost Marshal Office at Phuoc Vinh base camp. Incidents reported include homicides, thefts, fights, curfew violations, assaults, and traffic violations and accidents.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Logs.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Military Police Company.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE:

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Provost Marshal Military Police Desk
Blotters.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0454.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/04/06

29D END LOCATION: 69/04/06

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPE: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 1ST BRIGADE S-2/S-3 DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 5 feet, 5 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1965/02/23 - 1970/03/19.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the combat operational activities of the 1st Brigade, including information on unit movements and locations, enemy contacts and hostile fire incidents, enemy locations and intentions, and operational activities of neighboring friendly forces. Journal entries are missing for all of 1968 except for the months of February and June. Spot Reports and Contact Reports are included with the journal starting from February 1969. From 1965 to 1970, this journal was variously designated as the "S-3," "HHC," "Headquarters," and "S-2/S-3" Daily Journal, but journal entries reflect S-2 and S-3 functions and activities.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs; Reports.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; Pacification; Vietnamization.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Quan Loi; Phuoc Minh; Dau Tieng; Tay Ninh; Lai Khe; Phu Loi; Binh Duong; Phuoc Long; Song Be.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472; 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Daily Journal; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Daily Journal; 3) 1st Brigade S-2 Intelligence Summaries; 4) 1st Brigade S-3 Situation Reports.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0734;

338-81-0735;

338-81-0736.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/04/06

29D END LOCATION: 69/04/07

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 17 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 17

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Fang

1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 1ST BRIGADE...S-2 INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES
("INTSUMs").

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 11 inches.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1968/01/01 - 1970/03/19.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: declassified.

b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The daily INTSUMs include information on significant enemy contacts and hostile fire incidents for the preceding 24-hour period; information on friendly air activities; statistical data on enemy casualties and captured supplies; and the latest available intelligence information and estimates on enemy units, plans, and intentions.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Summaries.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry; 171st NVA Regiment; 272nd NVA Regiment; Dong Nai Regiment.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Intelligence; North Vietnamese Army; Viet Cong.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Loc Ninh; An Loc; Phu Loi; Quan Loi; Dau Tieng; Lai Khe; Di An; Binh Long; Binh Duong; Tay Ninh.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence Summaries; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence Reports; 3) 1st Brigade S-2/S-3 Daily Journal; 4) 1st Brigade S-3 Situation Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0737
338-81-0740.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/07

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/04/07

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 3 boxes

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 3

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; Vietnamization.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Quan Loi; An Loc; Loc Ninh; Chon Thanh; Minh Thanh; Song Be; Dau Tieng; Binh Long; Tay Ninh; Binh Duong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 2) 1st Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports; 3) 1st Brigade S-3 Command Reports; 4) 1st Brigade S-3 Operations Planning File.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0742.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/07.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/04/07

29D END LOCATION: 69/04/07

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; Vietnamization; Road Clearing; Rice Denial; Village Search and Seal Cordon; Operation SHENANDOAH II; Operation TOAN THANG 2-64.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Phuoc Binh; Hon Quan; Dong Xoai; Song Be; Quan Loi; Dau Tieng; An Loc; Loc Ninh; Phu Cuong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division. Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, After-Action Reports; 2) 1st Brigade S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 3) 1st Brigade S-3 Operations Planning File.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0741.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/07.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/04/07

29D END LOCATION: 69/04/07

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 1ST BRIGADE S-3 SITUATION REPORTS ("SITREPs").
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot, 7 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1965/10/11 - 1970/03/19.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
a. Status: declassified.
b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Each daily SITREP contains an operational summary of the day's significant combat actions and operational activities, a plans summary of next day's operations and movements, and a statistical summary of the day's combat results.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 20th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE:

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Tan Uyen; Phuoc Vinh; Phuoc Binh; Quan Loi; Minh Thanh; An Loc; Loc Ninh; Song Be; Dong Xoai; Bien Hoa; Binh Long; Binh Duong; Phuoc Long.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Situation Reports; 2) 1st Brigade S-2/S-3 Daily Journal; 3) 1st Brigade S-2 Intelligence Summaries.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-67-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0741.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/04/07

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/01

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 5 boxes

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 5

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Army of the Republic of Vietnam [ARVN]; Regional Forces; Popular Forces; RF/PFs; "DONG TIEN"; Vietnamization; Mines; Pacification; Snipers; Mobile Advisory Teams [MATs].

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Dau Tieng; Quan Loi; Binh Long; Binh Duong; Dong Xoai; An Loc; Loc Ninh; Phuoc Long; Phuoc Vinh; Minh Thanh.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Command Reports; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Training File; 3) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Command Reports; 4) 1st Brigade S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0732.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/01

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/01

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.

2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 1ST BRIGADE S-3 OPERATIONS PLANNING FILE.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; MAP; PHO.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 feet, 2 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.

7. BULK DATES: 1965 - 1970.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder by type of document (Operations Plan [OPLAN], Operations Order [OPORD], and Fragmentary Order [FRAGO]); and thereunder sequentially by number assigned chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: declassified.
b. Level: formerly Secret.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The OPLANS and OPORDs contain information on the enemy and friendly situations, the mission statement, concept and execution of the operation, the operation's chain-of-command, and logistical and administrative support. Most of the plans and orders also contain attached support annexes and map overlays. Operations covered by the OPLANS and OPORDs include large-scale multi-unit search-and-destroy sweeps, reinforcement of Special Forces camps, road-clearing operations, and contingency base camp defense. There are FRAGOs only for the September - December 1965 period, and they contain revised movement and mission orders for brigade units.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: maps; files; photographs; drawings.

17. PROCESS:

18. **CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:** 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry.

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:**

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Pacification; Vietnamization.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Phuoc Vinh; Bien Hoa; Quan Loi; Song Be; Phuoc Binh; Loc Ninh; An Loc; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operations Planning File; 2) 1st Brigade S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 3) 1st Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):**

N3-338-87-1

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0739

338-81-0739

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/06/01

29D END LOCATION: 69/06/01

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 9 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 9

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/19

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 1ST BRIGADE S-4 DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1968/01/25 - 1968/12/29.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: unclassified.

b. Level:

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to brigade logistical and maintenance activities, including coordination of resupplies for brigade units, planning and coordination of ground convoys and air resupply missions, inspections of mess and storage facilities, and maintenance of brigade vehicles and equipment. Journal entries are missing for July 1968, and scattered daily entries are also missing for the other months in 1968.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 26th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 25th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 24th Infantry.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: 1st Infantry Division; 1st Infantry Division.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Quan Loi; Chon Thanh; An Loc; Lai Khe.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG. 472, 1st. Infantry Division
Records (sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, Daily
Journal.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0739.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-240-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/06/02

29D END LOCATION: 69/06/02

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 2D BRIGADE ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY FILES.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.

7. BULK DATES: 1965 - 1968.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: unclassified.

b. Level:

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: File includes division and brigade unit history and lineage documents, annual historical supplements and yearly historical reports submitted by the brigade and its subordinate battalions, letters of commendation from higher headquarters, and photographs of division and brigade commanders and staff officers.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Letters; Directives; Regulations; Photographs.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 3d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Organizational History.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Phuoc Vinh; Di An; Dau Tieng; Quan Loi; Phu Loi; Dong Nai River; Ben Cat; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Bien Hoa; Vung Tau; Cam Ranh Bay.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Division Organizational History File; 2) 2d Brigade S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 3) 2d Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0748.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/08.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** B

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/03

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/03

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 Box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 2D BRIGADE ADJUTANT GENERAL ORDERS.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1/2 inch.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1965/06/17 - 1965/11/13.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by order number assigned chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Subjects covered by the orders include changes of command, attachments and detachments of units to and from the brigade, and awarding of medals to brigade personnel.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Orders.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 701st Maintenance Battalion.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE:
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Adjutant General Issuances.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0733.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/227/01.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/06/03

29D END LOCATION: 69/06/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 2D BRIGADE PROVOST MARSHAL MILITARY POLICE DESK BLOTTERS.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1967/01/01 - 1967/12/27.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The blotters provide a brief description of each incident reported to the 2d Brigade Provost Marshal Office. Incidents reported include thefts, attempted homicides, assaults, absences without leave, curfew violations, and traffic violations and accidents.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Military Police Company.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE:
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division,
Records sub-group: 1) Provost Marshal Military Police Desk
Blotters.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0454.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/03

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/03

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 2D BRIGADE S-2/S-3 DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 feet, 4 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1966/01/01 - 1970/02/28.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

Status: declassified
Level: formerly Confidential

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the combat operational activities of the 2d Brigade, including information on unit movements, air assaults, and unit locations; enemy contacts and hostile fire incidents; enemy locations and intentions; artillery radar readings of enemy movements; aerial reconnaissance results; and operational activities of neighboring friendly forces.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 5th ARVN Infantry Division; Capital Military Assistance Command.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Preparation; Vietnamization; Intelligence.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Quan Loi; Di An; Tan Uyen; Phu Cuong;
Phu Loi; Binh Duong; Bien Hoa.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Daily
Journal; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Daily Journal; 3) 2d
Brigade S-2 Intelligence Reports; 4) 2d Brigade S-3 Situation
Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0750
338-81-0751.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/03

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/04

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 13 boxes

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 13

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 2D BRIGADE S-2 INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1/2 inch. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1966/05/29 - 1966/06/04;
1969/12/01 - 1969/12/31.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by type of report
(Intelligence Summaries [INTSUMs] and Periodic Intelligence
Reports [PERINTREPs]), thereunder chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

- a. Status: declassified.
- b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The daily INTSUMs are for the
period December 1 - 31, 1969, and include information on
significant enemy contacts and hostile fire incidents for the
preceding 24-hour period; information on friendly air activities;
statistical data on enemy casualties and captured supplies; and
the latest available intelligence information and estimates on
enemy units, plans, and intentions. The single PERINTREP in the
series covers the period May 29 - June 4, 1966, and contains the
same format as the INTSUMs, except that it covers a weekly
period.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Summaries.

17. PROCESS:

18. **CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:** 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 5th NVA Division; 9th Viet Cong Division; 101st NVA Regiment; 141st NVA Regiment; 165A NVA Regiment.

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:**

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; North Vietnamese Army; Viet Cong.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Quan Loi; Phu Loi; Loc Ninh; An Loc; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; Dau Tieng; Lai Khe; Di An; Song Be; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long; Bien Hoa.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records, sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence Summaries; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence Reports; 3) 24th Brigade S-2/S-3 Daily Journal; 2d Brigade S-3 Situation Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0747.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/227/01B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/04

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/04

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES:** LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS:** Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard S. E. Long
1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.

2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 2D BRIGADE S-3 OPERATIONAL REPORTS-
LESSONS LEARNED ("ORLLs").

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1/2 inch.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1966 - 1969.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by quarterly reporting
period.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: declassified.

b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The ORLLs include information on
significant combat operations and activities conducted by the 2d
Brigade, as well as lessons learned during each quarter.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st
Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st
Battalion, 7th Artillery.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam War; intelligence.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Quang Loi; Phuoc Vinh; Da An; Vinh

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operational
Reports - Lessons Learned; 2) 2d Brigade Organizational History
File; 3) 2d Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports; 4) 2d Brigade S-3
Command Reports; 5) 2d Brigade S-3 Operations Planning File.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0754.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/07.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/06/04

29D END LOCATION: 69/06/04

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Pacification; Vietnamization; Operation MASTIFF; Operation LION; Operation DALLAS; Operation JUNCTION CITY; Operation CEDAR FALLS; Operation EL PASO.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Nhon Trach; Long Thanh; Bien Hoa; Dau Tieng; Tay Minh; Phuoc Tuy; Long Khanh; Ben Suc; "Iron Triangle"; Loc Ninh; Quan Loi; Hon Quan; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; An Son; Phu Hoa Dong; Binh Duong; Binh Long.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, After-Action Reports; 2) 2d Brigade Organizational History File; 3) 2d Brigade S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 4) 2d Brigade S-3 Operations Planning File; 5) 2d Brigade S-3 Command Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0754.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/04

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/04

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES:** LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS:** Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNRR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/17

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 2D BRIGADE S-3 SITUATION REPORTS ("SITREPs").
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 feet, 6 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/01/01 - 1970/02/28.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Each daily SITREP contains an operational summary of the day's significant combat actions and operational activities, a plans summary of next day's operations and movements, a statistical summary of the day's combat results, and information on civic action and psychological warfare activities. Daily S-2 Intelligence Summaries (INTSUMs) are included with the SITREPs for the period January 1 - May 3, 1966. Map overlays of daily brigade operations are included with the SITREPs for the month of February 1967, and from August 1, 1968, onwards. From September 1, 1968, onwards, the 2d Brigade S-3 Daily Journal entries for certain days are included with the SITREPs.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Journal logs; Summaries; Map overlays.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 3d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry.

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:**

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Nhon Trach; Long Thanh; Bien Hoa; Dau Tieng; Tay Ninh; Loc Ninh; Quan Loi; Hon Quan; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Situation Reports; 2) 2d Brigade S-2/S-3 Daily Journal; 3) 2d Brigade S-2 Intelligence Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0749
338-81-0754.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC
29B **STACK AREA:** 8
29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/04
29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/05
29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES:** LGA-R, 11 boxes
29F **BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS:** Box 1 - 11

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. E. Feng
1989/08/18

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 2D-BRIGADE S-3-COMMAND REPORTS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 8 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.

7. BULK DATES: 1966 - 1969.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by type of report and by subject.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: declassified.

b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: File includes a number of different recurring reports, including 1966 brigade Monthly Evaluation (MONEVAL) feeder reports, daily 1968 Fixed Wing Aircraft Allocation Reports, weekly Combined Operations Reports from 1968, and 1968 - 69 Bi-Weekly Critical Installation Reports. The file also contains 2d Brigade Letters of Instruction (LOIs) and "Commander's Notes" pertaining to tactical and operational activities; and memorandums, letters, and messages from the 1968 - 69 period pertaining to such operational matters as 2d Brigade unit deployments and movements, cooperation with the ARVN in the "DONG TIEN" Program, implementation of the Pacification Program, use of night snipers, and new operational plans and concepts.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Letters; Messages; Memorandums; No. overlays; Photographs; Interviews.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry; 5th ARVN Infantry Division.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; "DONG TIEN"; Vietnamization; Pacification; Civic Actions; Snipers; Base Defense.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Phu Loi; Quan Loi; Long Thanh; Nhon Trach; Tan Uyen; Di An; Lai Thieu; Binh Long; Binh Duong; Bien Hoa.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group; 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Command Reports; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Training File; 3) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Command Reports; 4) 2d Brigade S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 5) 2d Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports; 6) 2d Brigade S-3 Operations Planning File.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0754
338-81-0747.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/07
AR-340-18/227/01B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC
29B STACK AREA: 8
29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/06/05
29D END LOCATION: 69/06/05
29E CONTAINER TYPE OR
TYPES: LGA-R, 2 boxes
29F BEGIN AND END BOX
NUMBERS: Box 1 - 2

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Edward C. H. Ford
1970/07/01

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 2D BRIGADE S-3 OPERATIONS PLANNING FILE.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot, 2 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1965 - 1970.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder by type of document (Operations Plan [OPLAN], Contingency Plan, Operations Order [OPORD], and Fragmentary Order [FRAGO]), and thereunder sequentially by number assigned chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The OPLANs, OPORDs, and FRAGOs contain information on the enemy and friendly situations, the mission statement, concept and execution of the operation, the operation's chain-of-command, and logistical and administrative support. Most of the plans and orders also include attached support annexes and map overlays. Operations covered by the plans and orders include search-and-destroy missions, road-clearing operations, pacification village cordons, and coordinated operations with South Vietnamese forces under the "DONG TIEN" program. The Contingency Plans are for the 1969 period, and include contingency planning for rapid reaction forces and reinforcements in case of attacks on critical bridges and power plants in the 1st Division area.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Original; 11mm; 35mm overtype.
17. PROCESS:

18. **CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:** 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry; 1st Battalion, 7th Artillery; 1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry; 5th ARVN Infantry Division.

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:**

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Pacification; Vietnamization.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Tan Uyen; Lai Thieu; Phu Loi; Di An; Phuoc Vinh; Hon Quan; Bien Hoa; Binh Duong; Binh Long.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operations Planning File; 2) 2d Brigade S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 3) 2d Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports; 4) 2d Brigade S-3 Command Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** NS-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0747.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/227/01B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/05

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/05

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 5 boxes

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 5

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/13

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE ORGANIZATIONAL HISTORY FILE.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1965 - 1968.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: File includes brigade unit history and lineage documents; annual historical supplements to the brigade history; letters of commendation from South Vietnamese authorities; 1965 press releases, news clippings, and photographs from Fort Riley, Kansas; and samples of actual psychological warfare (PSYWAR) leaflets used in Vietnam.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Clippings; Letters; Press Releases; Photographs; Leaflets; Map Overlays.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Psychological Warfare; Organizational history.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Ben Cat; "Iron Triangle"; Phuoc Vinh; Thanh Dien; Loc Ninh; Long Nguyen; Binh Long; Binh Duong; Fort Riley, KS.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records-sub-group: 1) 1st Division Organizational History File; 2) 3d Brigade S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 3) 3d Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports; 4) 3d Brigade S-5 Daily Journal.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0756.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228708.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/06

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/06

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/18

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-1 DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966/01/01 - 1966/09/28;
1969/03/01 - 1970/02/14.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to brigade S-1 functions, including reporting of casualties and replacements, brigade religious activities, awards and promotions of brigade personnel, pay and unit finance activities, visits by entertainers and "VIPs" to the brigade, and other administrative and personnel activities. The journal is missing daily entries for all of July 1966, most of August and September 1969, and all of October and November 1969.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Personnel; Administration; Awards; Religious Activities; Finance; Entertainment.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Lai Khe, Binh Duong.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, Daily Journal; 2) Finance Officer Daily Journal.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0758
338-81-0761.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/06

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/06

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES:** LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX NUMBERS:** Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/18

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3d BRIGADE PROVOST MARSHAL MILITARY POLICE DESK BLOTTERS.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 inches.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1967/01/01 - 1967/12/24.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: unclassified.

b. Level:

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The blotters provide a brief description of each incident reported to the 3d Brigade Provost Marshal Office. Incidents reported include rapes, attempted suicides, thefts, assaults, accidental shootings, curfew violations, disorderly conduct, and traffic violations and accidents.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Logs.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 3d Military Police Platoon; 1st Military Police Company.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Law Enforcement; Military Justice; Military Police; Discipline.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Tay Ninh; Phu Hung.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Provost Marshal Military Police Desk
Blotters.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0454.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09E.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/06/06

29D END LOCATION: 69/06/06

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/18

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472. 2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series:

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-2 DAILY JOURNAL.

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot.

6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1968/07/19 - 1970/02/14.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: declassified.

b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to enemy contacts and hostile fire incidents encountered by brigade units and neighboring U.S. and South Vietnamese forces, information on enemy forces and intentions, missions by reconnaissance teams, sensor readings of enemy movements, data on aerial surveillance sorties, and other activities of the S-2 Section. From December 19, 1968, onwards, daily Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP) and Ranger activities reports are included with the journal; and from January 1, 1970, onwards, daily brigade Intelligence Summaries (INTSUMs) are included with the journal.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal log; Reports; Summaries.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 3d Infantry, 1st Infantry, 2nd Infantry, 3rd Infantry, 4th Infantry, 5th Infantry, 6th Infantry, 7th Infantry, 8th Infantry, 9th Infantry, 10th Infantry, 11th Infantry, 12th Infantry, 13th Infantry, 14th Infantry, 15th Infantry, 16th Infantry, 17th Infantry, 18th Infantry, 19th Infantry, 20th Infantry, 21st Infantry, 22nd Infantry, 23rd Infantry, 24th Infantry, 25th Infantry, 26th Infantry, 27th Infantry, 28th Infantry, 29th Infantry, 30th Infantry, 31st Infantry, 32nd Infantry, 33rd Infantry, 34th Infantry, 35th Infantry, 36th Infantry, 37th Infantry, 38th Infantry, 39th Infantry, 40th Infantry, 41st Infantry, 42nd Infantry, 43rd Infantry, 44th Infantry, 45th Infantry, 46th Infantry, 47th Infantry, 48th Infantry, 49th Infantry, 50th Infantry, 51st Infantry, 52nd Infantry, 53rd Infantry, 54th Infantry, 55th Infantry, 56th Infantry, 57th Infantry, 58th Infantry, 59th Infantry, 60th Infantry, 61st Infantry, 62nd Infantry, 63rd Infantry, 64th Infantry, 65th Infantry, 66th Infantry, 67th Infantry, 68th Infantry, 69th Infantry, 70th Infantry, 71st Infantry, 72nd Infantry, 73rd Infantry, 74th Infantry, 75th Infantry, 76th Infantry, 77th Infantry, 78th Infantry, 79th Infantry, 80th Infantry, 81st Infantry, 82nd Infantry, 83rd Infantry, 84th Infantry, 85th Infantry, 86th Infantry, 87th Infantry, 88th Infantry, 89th Infantry, 90th Infantry, 91st Infantry, 92nd Infantry, 93rd Infantry, 94th Infantry, 95th Infantry, 96th Infantry, 97th Infantry, 98th Infantry, 99th Infantry, 100th Infantry.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; Reconnaissance; Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol; Rangers; Sensors; Side Looking Airborne Radar.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Minh Thanh; Lai Khe; Chon Thanh; Bu Dop; Hon Quan; Loc Ninh; Binh Duong; Binh Long.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Daily Journal; 2) 3d Brigade S-2 Intelligence Summaries; 3) 3d Brigade S-3 Daily Journal; 4) 3d Brigade S-3 Situation Reports; 5) 3d Brigade S-5 Daily Journal.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0761.
338-81-0762.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/09B

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/06

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/06

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 3 boxes

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 3

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/18

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.

2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:

series.

3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-2 INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES
("INTSUMs").

4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.

5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot, 2 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT:

7. BULK DATES: 1967/01/01 - 1969/12/31.

8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.

9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:

a. Status: declassified.

b. Level: formerly Confidential.

10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:

11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:

12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.

12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:

13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:

14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The daily INTSUMs include information on significant enemy contacts and hostile fire incidents for the preceding 24-hour period; information on friendly air activities; statistical data on enemy casualties and captured supplies; weather forecasts; and the latest available intelligence information and estimates on enemy units, plans, and intentions. INTSUMs for January and February 1970, are filed with the 3d Brigade S-2 Daily Journal.

15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Summaries.

17. PROCESS:

18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 3d Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 2d Infantry.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; North Vietnamese Army; Viet Cong.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Minh Thanh; Chen Thanh; Bu Dop; Loc Ninh; Hon Quan; An Loc; Tan Uyen; Ben Cat; Lai Khe; Phu Cuong; Binh Long; Phuoc Long; Binh Duong.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence Summaries; 2) Assistant Chief of staff, G-2, Intelligence Reports; 3) 3d Brigade S-2 Daily Journal; 4) 3d Brigade S-3 Daily Journal; 5) 3d Brigade S-3 Situation Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0764.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/502/04.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/06/06

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/06/06

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 4 boxes

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 4

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/18

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-3 DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; MAP.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 5 feet, 4 inches. 6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1965/10/08 - 1970/02/15.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
a. Status: declassified.
b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the combat operational activities of the 3d Brigade, including information on unit movements and locations, enemy contacts and hostile fire incidents, and operational activities of neighboring friendly forces. Daily S-3 Situation Reports (SITREPs) are included with the journal for the period October - December 1965. Starting from December 24, 1968, Spot Reports of enemy contacts and significant incidents are filed with the journal. Daily map overlays of brigade operations are included with the journal for the period November 12, 1968 - May 6, 1969; and Fragmentary Orders (FRAGOs) are filed with the journal for the months of December 1968 and January 1969.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs; Reports; Summaries; Map overlays; Orders.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Infantry Division; 1st Infantry Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 3d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 4th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 5th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 6th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 7th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 8th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 9th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 10th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 11th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 12th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 13th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 14th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 15th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 16th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 17th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 18th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 19th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 20th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 21st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 22nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 23rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 24th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 25th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 26th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 27th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 28th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 29th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 30th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 31st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 32nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 33rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 34th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 35th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 36th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 37th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 38th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 39th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 40th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 41st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 42nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 43rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 44th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 45th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 46th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 47th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 48th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 49th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 50th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 51st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 52nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 53rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 54th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 55th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 56th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 57th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 58th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 59th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 60th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 61st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 62nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 63rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 64th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 65th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 66th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 67th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 68th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 69th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 70th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 71st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 72nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 73rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 74th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 75th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 76th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 77th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 78th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 79th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 80th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 81st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 82nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 83rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 84th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 85th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 86th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 87th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 88th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 89th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 90th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 91st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 92nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 93rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 94th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 95th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 96th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 97th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 98th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 99th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 100th Battalion, 16th Infantry.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Pacification; Vietnamization; Intelligence.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; Phu Loi; Quan Loi; Song Be; Loc Ninh; Ben Cat; Tan Uyen; Binh Duong; Binh Long; Phuoc Lonh; Bien Hoa.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Daily Journal; 2) 3d Brigade S-2 Daily Journal; 3) 3d Brigade S-2 Intelligence Summaries; 4) 3d Brigade S-3 Situation Reports; 5) 3d Brigade S-5 Daily Journal.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0758

338-81-0759

338-81-0760

338-81-0761

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/C9B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/08/02

29D END LOCATION: 69/08/02

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 16 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 16

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/18

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-3 OPERATIONAL REPORTS- LESSONS LEARNED ("ORLLs").
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1/2 inch.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1966 - 1969.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by quarterly reporting period.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The ORLLs include information on significant combat operations and activities conducted by the 3d Brigade, as well as lessons learned during each quarter.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Phu Hoa; Binh Thuan; Tay Ninh; Tay Ninh; Quan Loi; QL-13; Cao Thanh; Loc Ninh; Binh Hoa; Binh Hoa.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 2) 3d Brigade Organizational History File; 3) 3d Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports; 4) 3d Brigade S-3 Command Reports; 5) 3d Brigade S-3 Operations Planning File.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0763.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/08/03

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/08/03

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/18

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-3 AFTER-ACTION REPORTS ("AARs").
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1965 - 1968.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically by date of submission.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Each AAR contains information on the conduct of the operation, significant engagements and enemy contacts, enemy units and intentions, lessons learned, and combat and service support provided. There are AARs for such large-scale search-and-destroy operations as "BIRMINGHAM" in 1966, and "CEDAR FALLS" in 1967; as well as AARs for small unit actions including ambushes, stand-off attacks, reconnaissance-in-force (RIF) operations, bomb damage assessment (BDA) patrols, road-clearing operations, and village cordon and search operations.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Directives; Orders; Memorandums; Overlays; Photographs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Infantry; 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 3d Battalion, 16th Infantry; 4th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 5th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 6th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 7th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 8th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 9th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 10th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 11th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 12th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 13th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 14th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 15th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 16th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 17th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 18th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 19th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 20th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 21st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 22nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 23rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 24th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 25th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 26th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 27th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 28th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 29th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 30th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 31st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 32nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 33rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 34th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 35th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 36th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 37th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 38th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 39th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 40th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 41st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 42nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 43rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 44th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 45th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 46th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 47th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 48th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 49th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 50th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 51st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 52nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 53rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 54th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 55th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 56th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 57th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 58th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 59th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 60th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 61st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 62nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 63rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 64th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 65th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 66th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 67th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 68th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 69th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 70th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 71st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 72nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 73rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 74th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 75th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 76th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 77th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 78th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 79th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 80th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 81st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 82nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 83rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 84th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 85th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 86th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 87th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 88th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 89th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 90th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 91st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 92nd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 93rd Battalion, 16th Infantry; 94th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 95th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 96th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 97th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 98th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 99th Battalion, 16th Infantry; 100th Battalion, 16th Infantry.

19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; Operation CEDAR FALLS; Operation BIRMINGHAM; Operation GRIMP; Operation MASTIFE; Operation ABILENE; Operation SHENANDOAH; Operation TOAN THANG; Operation JUNCTION CITY.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: "Iron Triangle"; War Zone C; Dau Tieng; Phu Loi; Quan Loi; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; Hon Quan; Lai Khe; Binh Long; Binh Duong; Phuoc Long; Ben Cat.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, After-Action Reports; 2) 3d Brigade Organizational History File; 3) 3d Brigade S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 4) 3d Brigade S-3 Operations Planning File; 5) 3d Brigade S-3 Command Reports.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0763
338-68-6517.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/07.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/08/03

29D END LOCATION: 69/08/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/12

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-3 SITUATION REPORTS ("SITREPs").
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 1 foot, 4 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1967/01/01 - 1970/02/15.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Each daily SITREP contains an operational summary of the day's significant combat actions and operational activities; a plans summary of next day's operations and movements; a statistical summary of the day's combat results; and information on special operations conducted, such as chemical, civic action, flame, and road-clearing operations. SITREPs for the period October - December 1965, are filed with the 3d Brigade S-3 Daily Journal.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 10th Infantry; 3d Battalion, 13th Infantry.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; combat operations; 1st Infantry; Vietnam War; 1st Infantry.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Phu Loi; Quan Loi; Lai Khe; Minh Thanh; Chon Thanh; Song Be; Loc Ninh; Hon Quan; Binh Long; Phuoc Long; Binh Duong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st. Infantry Division. Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Situation Reports; 2) 3d Brigade S-2 Daily Journal; 3) 3d Brigade S-2 Intelligence Summaries; 4) 3d Brigade S-3 Daily Journal.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0757
338-81-0765.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/07.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/08/03

29D END LOCATION: 69/08/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR TYPES: LGA-R, 4 boxes

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 4

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
18 Aug 1989

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-3 COMMAND REPORTS.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; PHO; MAP.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1967 - 1970.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by type of report.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Confidential.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: File includes monthly Civic Action Reports, input data reports for the "Iron Brigade Monthly Review," "DONG TIEN" Combined Operations Weekly Summaries, monthly Improvement Action (IMPACT) Team Reports on assistance to South Vietnamese RF/PF outposts, weekly Pacification Status Reports, Quarterly Evaluation (QUARTEVAL) feeder reports from subordinate units, Ground Surveillance Radar (GSR) employment reports, monthly Statistical Feeder Reports, and contingency plans for rapid reinforcement and defense of critical bridges in the 3d Brigade area.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports; Memorandums; Summaries; Directives; Plans; Map overlays; Photographs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry; 5th ARVN Infantry Division.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations; Intelligence; Vietnamization; Ground Surveillance Radar; Civic Action; Bridges; Pacification; "DONG TIEN".

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Ben Cui; Binh Dong; Tan Uyen; Ben Cau; Dau Tieng; Di An; Lai Thieu; Rach Cau; Binh Duong; Ben Cat.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Command Reports; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Training File; 3) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Command Reports; 4) 3d Brigade S-3 Operational Reports - Lessons Learned; 5) 3d Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports; 6) 3d Brigade S-3 Operations Planning File.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0763.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/08/03

29D END LOCATION: 69/08/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. E. Feng
1989/08/15

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-3 OPERATIONS PLANNING FILE.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX; MAP.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 11 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT: Unknown.
7. BULK DATES: 1965 - 1969.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged by year, thereunder by type of document (Operations Plan [OPLAN], Operations Order [OPORD], and Fragmentary Order [FRAGO]), and thereunder sequentially by number assigned chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: declassified.
 - b. Level: formerly Secret.
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: The OPLANs, OPORDs, and FRAGOs contain information on the enemy and friendly situations, the mission to be carried out, concept and execution of the operation, the operation's chain-of-command, and logistical and administrative support. Most of the plans and orders also include attached support annexes and map overlays. The types of operations covered by the plans and orders include search-and-destroy operations, reinforcements for Special Forces and South Vietnamese camps under attack, reconnaissance-in-force (RIF) raids, base camp defense and security, village cordons, and coordinated operations with South Vietnamese forces under the "DONG TIEN" Vietnamization program.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Orders; Plans; Maps; Directives.
17. PROCESS:

18. **CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:** 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry; 5th ARVN Infantry Division.

19. **PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:**

20. **SUBJECT REFERENCE:** Vietnam Conflict; Combat Operations.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Minh Thanh; An Dien; Lai Thieu; Ben Cat; Thanh Dien; Lai Khe; Tan Uyen; Dau Tieng; Binh Long; Binh Duong; "Iron Triangle".

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operations Planning File; 2) 3d Brigade S-3 Operations Reports - Lessons Learned; 3) 3d Brigade S-3 After-Action Reports; 4) 3d Brigade S-3 Command Reports.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0755
338-81-0762.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/208/G1A
AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/08/03

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/08/03

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 3 boxes

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1 - 3

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/18

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-4 DAILY JOURNAL.
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 2 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1968/08/17 - 1969/03/31.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: Unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to the coordination of helicopter resupply missions for subordinate units. Daily entries are missing for the month of January 1969.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry; 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 28th Infantry.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Logistics; Supplies.
21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: LaI Khe; Binh Thong.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division
Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, Daily
Journal.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0761.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/08/03

29D END LOCATION: 69/08/03

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/18

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT: series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-5 DAILY JOURNAL..
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 3 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1969/03/01 - 1970/02/10.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Journal contains daily entries pertaining to brigade S-5 functions, including civic action activities for Vietnamese civilians, psychological warfare (PSYWAR) operations against enemy forces, the administration of the 3d Brigade Kit Carson Scout (KCS) program, and coordination and cooperation with South Vietnamese local authorities and paramilitary forces.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Journal logs.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE: 2d Battalion, 2d Infantry; 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry; 2d Battalion, 29th Infantry; 5th ARVN Infantry Division.
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Pacification; Civic Action; Psychological Warfare; Kit Carson Scouts.

21. GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE: Lai Khe; Binh Duong; Phu Loi; An Loc; Binh Long.

22. RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE: RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Daily Journal; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Command Reports; 3) 3d Brigade Organizational History File; 4) 3d Brigade S-2 Daily Journal; 5) 3d Brigade S-3 Daily Journal; 6) 3d Brigade S-5 Situation Reports.

23. FINDING AIDS:

24. NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S): N3-338-87-1.

25. RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S): 338-81-0761.

26. DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER: AR-340-18/228/09B.

27. REFERENCE UNIT: NNRR.

28. LOCAL ID:

29. LOCATION:

29A BUILDING CODE: WNRC

29B STACK AREA: 8

29C BEGIN LOCATION: 69/08/04

29D END LOCATION: 69/08/04

29E CONTAINER TYPE OR

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F BEGIN AND END BOX

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. PROCESSING UNIT NNTR-S

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE):

Howard C. H. Feng
1989/08/18

FORMAT X

1. RECORD GROUP NUMBER: RG 472.
2. TYPE OF RECORDS UNIT:
series.
3. RECORDS UNIT TITLE: 3D BRIGADE S-5 SITUATION REPORTS ("SITREPs").
4. GENERAL MATERIALS DESIGNATOR: TEX.
5. LINEAR MEASUREMENT: 4 inches.
6. ITEM COUNT:
7. BULK DATES: 1969/04/01 - 1970/02/13.
8. ARRANGEMENT STATEMENT: Arranged chronologically.
9. NATIONAL SECURITY CLASSIFICATION:
 - a. Status: unclassified.
 - b. Level:
10. OTHER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS:
11. PRIVACY ACT SYSTEM STATUS:
- 12a. CREATING ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME: 1st Infantry Division.
- 12b. CREATING INDIVIDUAL'S NAME:
13. PARENT RECORDS UNIT:
14. RECORDS UNIT DESCRIPTION: Each daily SITREP contains a statistical summary of the day's S-5 operations and activities, including data on visits by medical teams to Vietnamese villages (MEDCAPs and DENTCAPs), solatium payments given out, supply commodities distributed, civic action projects started or completed, and aerial and ground psychological warfare (PSYWAR) missions completed.
15. TECHNICAL ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:
16. TYPE OF MATERIALS: Reports.
17. PROCESS:
18. CORPORATE NAME REFERENCE:
19. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE:
20. SUBJECT REFERENCE: Vietnam Conflict; Civic Action; Psychological Warfare; MEDCAPs; DENTCAPs.

21. **GEOGRAPHIC REFERENCE:** Chanh Luu; An Dien; Ben Cat; My Thanh; Ba Chi; Minh Hoa; Lai Khe; Phu Giao; Binh My; Ben Cui; An Hoa; Thoi Hoa; Binh Duong.

22. **RELATED RECORDS UNIT TITLE:** RG 472, 1st Infantry Division Records sub-group: 1) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Daily Journal; 2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5, Command Reports; 3) 3d Brigade S-5 Daily Journal.

23. **FINDING AIDS:**

24. **NN ACCESSION NUMBER(S):** N3-338-87-1.

25. **RECORD CENTER TRANSFER NUMBER(S):** 338-81-0765.

26. **DISPOSITION AUTHORITY NUMBER:** AR-340-18/228/07.

27. **REFERENCE UNIT:** NNRR.

28. **LOCAL ID:**

29. **LOCATION:**

29A **BUILDING CODE:** WNRC

29B **STACK AREA:** 8

29C **BEGIN LOCATION:** 69/08/04

29D **END LOCATION:** 69/08/04

29E **CONTAINER TYPE OR**

TYPES: LGA-R, 1 box

29F **BEGIN AND END BOX**

NUMBERS: Box 1

30. **PROCESSING UNIT** NNTR-S

31. **PREPARER (WITH DATE):**

Howard C. H. Feng

1989/08/18

CHANGE OF STATUS RECORD	For NN Use	Unit	RG Number
Record Group Level		NNT	472
	Originator's Transaction Number	Total Number of Sheets Attached	
	NNTR-s-93-007	111	

STATISTICAL TRANSACTIONS (Enter code from table below in left column)

INCREASE	DECREASE	TRANSFER	X	OTHER TRANSACTION
1. ACCESSION	5. DISPOSAL	9. CHANGE IN PHYSICAL CUSTODY		11. RESERVED
2. ACCRETION	6. PERMANENT WITHDRAWAL	10. CHANGE OF RECORD GROUP		12. NEW RECORD GROUP
3. REMEASUREMENT	7. REMEASUREMENT	(enter RG nos. in unit of	x	13. INITIAL INPUT
4. OTHER (explain)	8. OTHER (explain)	physical custody)		14. CORRECTION/REVISION
				15. NA GUIDE NARRATIVE
				16. RESTRICTION STATEMENT
				17. PRIVACY STATEMENT
				18. CHNG IN FINDING AID CITATION
				19. CHNG IN LOCATION
			x	20. OTHER (explain)

VOLUME (M³)
Check if Cu. Ft. x

ITEMS
Number of Items

Trans CODE	No. of Sheets Attached	Unit of Physical Custody	+	-	This Change	After Change	Item CODE	This Change	After Change
1	0	NNTR-S	X		71.0				

TOTAL VOLUME AFTER CHANGE _____
To be completed by NN-E

REMARKS Job No. NN3-338-87-1. This form 14044 documents the accession of 71 cu. ft. of records concerning, consisting of 68.3 linear feet, regarding the activities of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) during the Vietnamese War. Attached are 11 formats Y and 27 formats X. Records are Category I of the Survey of Descriptive Control of August 1988.

Create a level in the A-1 hierarchy for "Records Described After July 1987."
20. Table of Contents.
[164 LGA-S]

REVIEWS AND APPROVALS

FOR NN-E USE

1.Prepared by David H. Wallace	3.Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	5.Reviewed by	7.ARCON Division	Reviewed
Unit NNTR-S	Date 11/16/92	Unit NNTR	Date 12/15/92	
2.Reviewed by <i>[Signature]</i>	4.Reviewed by	6.Reviewed by	8.Approved by	Posted
Unit NNTR-S	Date 11/24/92	Unit	Date	

NA 14044

March 1, 2024

000477

RECORD GROUP 334
Records of Interservice Agencies
Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC)

<u>Form Type and #</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page #</u>
Format Y - 1	Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC)	1-2
Format Y - 2	Office of the Deputy Chief	3-4
Format X - 1	Incoming Unclassified Messages, 02/01/1974 - 04/07/1975	5-6
Format X - 2	Outgoing Unclassified Messages, 02/01/1974 - 03/31/1975	7-8
Format X - 3	Incoming Confidential Messages, 01/01/1974 - 03/31/1975	9-10
Format X - 4	Outgoing Confidential Messages, 02/01/1974 - 03/31/1975	11-12
Format X - 5	Incoming Secret Messages, 04/01/1973 - 03/31/1975	13-14
Format X - 6	Outgoing Secret Messages, 04/01/1973 - 03/31/1975	15-16
Format X - 7	Incoming Special Category (SPECAT) Messages, 1971 - 1975	17-18
Format X - 8	Cambodian Background File, 1955 - 1972	19-24
Format X - 9	General Records, 1968 - 1975	25-27
Format Y - 3	Joint Liaison Office	28-29
Format X - 10	Message Files, 03/01/1975 - 05/30/1975	30-31
Format X - 11	General Records, 1972 - 1976	32-35
Format Y - 4	Office of the Special Assistant for Coordination and Special Actions	36-37
Format X - 12	Training Records, 1972 - 1975	38-41
Format X - 13	General Records, 1971 - 1975	42-55
Format Y - 5	Army Division	56-57

<u>Format Type and #</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page #</u>
Format X - 14	General Records, 1971 - 1975	58-62
Format X - 15	Army End-Item Utilization Inspection Reports, 1972 - 1974	63-64
Format Y - 6	Navy Division	65-66
Format X - 16	General Records, 1973 - 1975	67-69
Format Y - 7	Air Force Division	70-71
Format Y - 8	Logistics Branch	72-73
Format X - 17	Unclassified General Records, 1974 - 1975	74-75
Format Y - 9	Plans, Training and Analysis Branch	76-77
Format X - 18	General Records, 1973 - 1975	78-80
Format X - 19	Khmer Air Force Files, 1973 - 1975	81-83
Format Y - 10	Ammunition and Services Division	84-85
Format X - 20	Ammunition Reports, 1974 - 1975	86-87
Format X - 21	Reports of Supply Deliveries By Air, 1974 - 1975	88-89
Format X - 22	Ammunition End-Item Utilization Inspection Reports, 1974 - 1975	90-91
Format X - 23	General Records, 1971 - 1975	92-96
Format X - 24	Petroleum, Oil and Lubricants (POL) Records, 1973 - 1975	97-99
Format Y - 11	Logistics Division	100-101
Format X - 25	Logistics Briefings (Synthese Activities Logistiques), 10/01/1973 - 10/29/1974	102-103
Format X - 26	End-Item Utilization Inspection Reports, 1971 - 1973	104-105
Format X - 27	General Records, 1971 - 1975	106-109

FORMAT Y-1

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC)

52. KNOWN START DATE: 01/30/1971

53. KNOWN END DATE: 05/13/1975

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

- X DEPARTMENT
- INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT
- MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)
- EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
- LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
- JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ **SAME LEVEL** _____ **X SUBUNIT**

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

Department of Defense
Joint Chiefs of Staff
Commander in Chief, Pacific
12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Armed Forces; Foreign Assistance; Military (Aviation, Ground Forces and Waterborne); Weapons.

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Southeast Asia; KHM.

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES): BG Theodore C. Mataxis, (Chief, MEDTC 01/30/1971 - 02/14/1972); MG John R.D. Cleland, (Chief, MEDTC 02/15/1972 - 02/20/1974); BG William W. Palmer, (Chief, MEDTC 02/20/1974 - 05/13/1975).

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: In March 1970, Marshal Lon Nol, the Prime Minister of Cambodia, deposed Prince Norodom Sihanouk and appealed to the United States for aid. In response, the US initiated a Military Assistance Program (MAP) under the supervision of the Commander in Chief, Pacific (CINCPAC). As the level of assistance increased, the Joint Chiefs of Staff recommended that a military equipment delivery team be established, and on 30 January

1971 CINCPAC activated a 60 man Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC).

As a tri-service organization, MEDTC came under the command of CINCPAC; however, the Chief, MEDTC was also under the supervision of the Chief of the US Diplomatic Mission in Phnom Penh and served as the Secretary of Defense's representative to the Khmer Republic's Ministry of Defense.

While acting in Cambodia, MEDTC had three specific missions. The first was to determine the needs of the Khmer armed forces (Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres or FANK) and to aid in the development of military assistance plans. Second, MEDTC arranged for the shipment and delivery of MAP equipment and organized training for FANK units. Finally, MEDTC observed and reported on the utilization of US material and Cambodian personnel who were trained by the United States or at US expense.

The Cooper-Church Amendment of January 1971 specifically prohibited American personnel from acting in an advisory or training capacity in-country or from participating in ground actions. Therefore, most US supported training was conducted through CONUS (Continental United States), offshore and third-country programs. Unlike the South Vietnam military, FANK forces conducted their own actions without direct US advice.

Furthermore, in February 1972 Congress passed the Symington-Case Amendment which limited the total number of official US personnel (both civilian and military) in Cambodia at any one time to 200. This "headspace" ceiling was to hamper MEDTC throughout its existence. In order to deal with this personnel restriction, most of MEDTC's routine administrative support functions were performed from Saigon and later by a Joint Liaison Office in Camp Samae San, Thailand following the US phase down in Vietnam.

MEDTC was originally organized along functional lines, but by August 1974 the increasing levels of supplies and services required by the Khmer military led to a reorganization of the unit along service lines (Army, Navy and Air Force). This reorganization led to closer coordination between MEDTC and FANK and a more efficient distribution of supplies.

By April 1975 fighting with the Khmer communist forces had reached Phnom Penh. On 12 April, MEDTC was evacuated from the city along with the US Diplomatic Mission and was relocated at Samae San, Thailand. Five days later Phnom Penh and the Khmer government fell, and MEDTC was completely deactivated on 13 May 1975.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S): End of Tour Report by BG William W. Palmer: General Records, Army Division, MEDTC, box 3.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): David H. Wallace, 10/16/1992.

FORMAT Y-2

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): Office of the Deputy Chief

52. KNOWN START DATE: 01/30/1971

53. KNOWN END DATE: 05/13/1975

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

DEPARTMENT
INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT
MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ SAME LEVEL _____ X SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

Department of Defense
 Joint Chiefs of Staff
 Commander in Chief, Pacific
 Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia
 12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Armed Forces; Foreign Assistance; Weapons

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Southeast Asia; KHM; THA.

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The Office of the Deputy Chief was responsible for the administrative, fiscal and operational management of internal matters in the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC). It conducted the planning, programming and budgeting of Military Assistance Program (MAP) administrative funds, maintained fiscal records as required, organized the receipt, control, distribution and dispatch of all classified and unclassified correspondence, was responsible for all MEDTC personnel matters including security and maintained records

relating to evacuation plans for US personnel and citizens in Cambodia. It also maintained a background file which contained information about Cambodia from 1963-1970.

In February 1972 Congress passed the Symington-Case Amendment which prescribed that the total number of US personnel in Cambodia at any time was not to exceed 200. In order to deal with this "headspace" ceiling, most routine administrative support functions were performed from a Joint Liaison Office which was located in Camp Samae San, Thailand. This office was responsible for personnel accounting, manpower control, mail delivery and morale and welfare activities.

The functions of the Deputy Chief's Office were briefly reunited in Samae San when all remaining MEDTC personnel were evacuated to that camp from Phnom Penh on April 12, 1975, five days before that city fell to Khmer communist forces. This office, along with all MEDTC divisions, was completely deactivated on May 13, 1975.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S): TDA and CTA Files: General Records, Office of the Deputy Chief, MEDTC, box 66.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): David H. Wallace, 10/05/1992

FORMAT X-1

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** INCOMING UNCLASSIFIED MESSAGES
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 7 ft.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 02/01/1974 - 04/07/1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged chronologically by date and time of receipt
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** unclassified
 - b. **Level:**
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Office of the Deputy Chief
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains all incoming messages received at the headquarters of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) through the American Embassy in Phnom Penh. These messages contain unclassified information concerning administration, equipment, ammunition, POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants), deliveries, supply, training, planning, budgeting and the status of FANK (Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres) units.

15. Technical Access Requirements:
16. Type of Materials: Messages
17. Process: Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmère (MNK).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 334-76-0245; 334-76-0250; 334-76-0285.
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/30/1
 - d. End Location: 58/30/2
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 16
 - f. Container Nos.: 1-16
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/05/1992

FORMAT X-2

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** OUTGOING UNCLASSIFIED MESSAGES
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 3 ft. 1 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 02/01/1974 - 03/31/1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged chronologically by date and time sent
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** unclassified
 - b. **Level:**
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Office of the Deputy Chief
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains all outgoing messages sent from the headquarters of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) through the American Embassy in Phnom Penh. These messages contain unclassified information concerning administration, equipment, ammunition, POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants), deliveries, supply, training, planning, budgeting and the status of FANK (Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres) units.

15. **Technical Access Requirements:**
16. **Type of Materials:** Messages
17. **Process:** Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. **Corporate Name Reference:** Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmère (MNK).
19. **Personal Name Reference:**
20. **Subject Reference:** Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. **Geographic Reference:** KHM
22. **Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:**
- 23a. **Finding Aids:**
- 23b. **Other Description:**
- 23c. **Detailed Description:**
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. **Record Center Transfer No.:** 334-76-0245; 334-76-0250; 338-84-1095.
26. **Disposition Authority No.:**
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. **Local ID:**
29. **Location**
 - a. **Building Code:** WNRC
 - b. **Stack Area:** 6
 - c. **Begin Location:** 58/30/2
 - d. **End Location:** 58/30/2
 - e. **Container Type:** LGA-S: 7
 - f. **Container Nos.:** 17-23
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/05/1992

FORMAT X-3

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** INCOMING CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGES
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 3 ft. 1 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 01/01/1974 - 03/31/1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged chronologically by date and time of receipt
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** C
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Office of the Deputy Chief
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains all incoming messages received at the headquarters of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) through the American Embassy in Phnom Penh. These messages contain confidential information concerning administration, equipment, ammunition, POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants), deliveries, supply, training, planning, budgeting and the status of FANK (Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres) units.

15. Technical Access Requirements:
16. Type of Materials: Messages
17. Process: Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmere (MNK).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 338-84-1095.
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/30/2
 - d. End Location: 58/30/3
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 7
 - f. Container Nos.: 24-30
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/05/1992

FORMAT X-4

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** OUTGOING CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGES
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 1 ft. 9 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 02/01/1974 - 03/31/1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged chronologically by date and time sent
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** C
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Office of the Deputy Chief
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains all outgoing messages sent from the headquarters of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) through the American Embassy in Phnom Penh. These messages contain confidential information concerning administration, equipment, ammunition, POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants), deliveries, supply, training, planning, budgeting and the status of FANK (Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres) units.

15. Technical Access Requirements:
16. Type of Materials: Messages
17. Process: Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmère (MNK).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 338-84-1095.
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/30/3
 - d. End Location: 58/30/3
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 4
 - f. Container Nos.: 31-34
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/05/1992

FORMAT X-5

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** INCOMING SECRET MESSAGES
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 1 ft. 4 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 04/01/1973 - 03/31/1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged chronologically by date and time of receipt
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Office of the Deputy Chief
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains all incoming messages received at the headquarters of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) through the American Embassy in Phnom Penh. These messages contain secret information concerning administration, equipment, ammunition, POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants), deliveries, supply, training, planning, budgeting, the status of FANK (Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres) units and emergency evacuation.

15. Technical Access Requirements:
16. Type of Materials: Messages
17. Process: Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmere (MNK).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 338-84-1095.
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/30/3
 - d. End Location: 58/30/3
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 3
 - f. Container Nos.: 35-37
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/05/1992

FORMAT X-6

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** OUTGOING SECRET MESSAGES
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 11 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 04/01/1973 - 03/31/1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged chronologically by date and time sent
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Office of the Deputy Chief
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains all outgoing messages sent from the headquarters of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) through the American Embassy in Phnom Penh. These messages contain secret information concerning administration, equipment, ammunition, POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants), deliveries, supply, training, planning, budgeting, the status of FANK (Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres) units and emergency evacuation.

15. Technical Access Requirements:
16. Type of Materials: Messages
17. Process: Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmere (MNK).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 338-84-1095.
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/30/3
 - d. End Location: 58/30/3
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 2
 - f. Container Nos.: 38-39
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/05/1992

FORMAT X-7

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** INCOMING SPECIAL CATEGORY (SPECAT) MESSAGES
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 5 ft. 3 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1971-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by undocumented internal MEDTC filing system
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** TS
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Office of the Deputy Chief
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains all incoming messages received at the headquarters of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) which were marked with a Special Category (SPECAT) coversheet. Although individual documents are stamped confidential, secret and top secret, SPECAT designates all as top secret.
15. **Technical Access Requirements:**

16. **Type of Materials:** Messages
17. **Process:** Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. **Corporate Name Reference:** Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmere (MNK).
19. **Personal Name Reference:**
20. **Subject Reference:** Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. **Geographic Reference:** KHM
22. **Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:**
- 23a. **Finding Aids:**
- 23b. **Other Description:**
- 23c. **Detailed Description:**
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. **Record Center Transfer No.:** 334-76-0224; 334-76-0316
26. **Disposition Authority No.:**
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. **Local ID:**
29. **Location**
 - a. **Building Code:** WNRC
 - b. **Stack Area:** 6
 - c. **Begin Location:** 58/30/3
 - d. **End Location:** 58/30/4
 - e. **Container Type:** LGA-S: 12
 - f. **Container Nos.:** 40-51
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/13/1992

FORMAT X-8

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** CAMBODIAN BACKGROUND FILES
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 6 ft. 2 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1955 - 1972
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:** 1966 - 1972
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by subject
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Office of the Deputy Chief
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains records which were created for the most part before the establishment of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) in January 1971 but which were collected by the Office of the Deputy Chief to serve as a background file on Cambodia. Included are copies of US Embassy messages and reports, situation and operation reports, Central Intelligence Agency and National Intelligence Survey reports and a Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (MACV) history for the years 1965, 1967 and 1968. These records include information concerning Cambodian geography, economics and military operations, the US State Department's strategy for Cambodia and

incidents along the Khmer/Vietnamese border which involved US forces in Vietnam. Also included are several files concerning Viet Cong/North Vietnamese Army strategy, morale, logistics and weaponry for the period 1966 - 1970.

15. Technical Access Requirements:

16. Type of Materials: Briefings; Messages; (Photographs); Plans; Reports.

17. Process: Reporting; Planning.

18. Corporate Name Reference: Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (MACV).

19. Personal Name Reference:

20. Subject Reference: Vietnamese War

21. Geographic Reference: KHM; VNM

22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:

23a. Finding Aids:

23b. Other Description:

23c. Detailed Description: A NARA-created folder list entitled "Cambodian Background Files" is attached. A copy is also located in box 52, folder 1 of the series.

24. NN Accession No.: N3-338-87-1

25. Record Center Transfer No.: 334-76-0224; 338-84-1096.

26. Disposition Authority No.:

27. Reference Unit: NNRR

28. Local ID:

29. Location

a. Building Code: WNRC

b. Stack Area: 6

c. Begin Location: 58/30/4

d. End Location: 58/30/5

e. Container Type: LGA-S: 14

f. Container Nos.: 52-65

30. Processing Unit: NNTR-S

PD. Preparer and Date: David H. Wallace, 10/15/1992.

CAMBODIAN BACKGROUND FILES

Box 52

Cambodia - Msgs and Misc Docs June 1970

Box 53

Cambodia - Msgs and Misc Docs Aug & Sept 1970

Box 54

Cambodia - Msgs and Misc Docs Oct - Dec 1970

Box 55

Cambodia - Embassy Sitreps/NMCC Opreps May 1970
Cambodia - Sitrep Emb/DAO 1970
Cambodia - Msgs/Sitreps Jan - Apr 1970

Box 56

Cambodia Ops - Sitrep/Oprep 1-30 May 1970
Cambodian Operations - Sitrep/Oprep 12 May - Dec 1970

Box 57

Cambodian Operations - Sitrep/Oprep (cont.) 12 May - Dec 1970
Cambodia - General Info/Geog.
National Intelligence Survey Reports - Cambodia 1963 - 1970
CIA - Office of Central Reference Memos: 1970 - 1971
 "Bibliographic Reports on Cambodian
 Personalities"

Box 58

Cambodia - US Plans and Policy 1955
Cambodia - Border Incidents 1964
Cambodia - US Ops ROE 1965
Cambodia - VC/RVN use of SVN/RKG Border 1965
Cambodia - VC/NVA Use 1966
Cambodia - Border Incidents 1966
Cambodia - ROE SVN/RKG Border 1967
Cambodia - RVN/VC Use of SVN/RKG Border 1967
Cambodia - Border Incidents 1967
Cambodia - US Relations - Diplomatic 1967
 - Border Recognition
Cambodia - VC/NVA Use of RKG/SVN Border 1968
Cambodia - US Policy - Border Incidents 1968
 LCU Incident - US Detainees

Box 58 (cont.)

Cambodia - US Relations - Diplomatic - Border Recog - Bowles Mission	1968
Cambodia - US ROE - RKG/SVN Border	1968
Cambodia - CIA/DIA Intel Reports	1969
Cambodia - Border Incidents - US Detainees	1969
Cambodia - ROE Border Ops	1969
Cambodia - Misc Msgs	1969

Box 59

Cambodia - Mil Ops - III CTZ Msgs/Rpts	May 1970
Misc Msgs - Mil Ops/Psy Ops/US Spt	Mar - Jun 1970
Cambodia - Briefings for Amb. Bunker	May - Jly 1970
Cambodia - US Policy Asst - Msg, ect.	Aug - Dec 1970
Cambodia - Economy - POL Aid	1970
Cambodia - Misc Msg	1971
Cambodia - Economy, POL, Aid	1971
Cambodia - Misc Msgs	1972
Cambodia - Sitrep	1972
Cambodia - Sitreps/IR/Msgs	1972
Cambodia - Economy	1972

Box 60

Misc Reports and Messages	1966 - 1968
Cambodia - USSR	1967
Cambodia - CHICOM/Relations, Assistance	1967 - 1969
Cambodia - Mekong River Controls	1968
Caches in Cambodia	
VC/NVA	1966 - 1969
VC/NVA - Morale	1966 - 1969
VC/NVA - Logistics	1970 - 1972
VC/NVA - Medical Logistics	1968 - 1970

Box 61

NVN-General/Morale/Economy	1967 - 1968
VC/NVA Strategy I CTZ	1967 - 1968
VC/NVA Strategy II CTZ	1967 - 1968
VC/NVA Strategy III CTZ	1967 - 1968
VC/NVA Stratregy IV CTZ	1967 - 1968
VC/NVA OB	1967
NVA OB (NVN)	1966 - 1968
NVN/VC - Weapons - Arty/Rockets	1968 - 1971
VC - Weapons/Ordnance General	1968 - 1969
VC/NVA - Weapons S/A and C/S and Armor Misc	1968 - 1971
VC/NVA - AAA and AD	1968 - 1969

Box 62

NVN Log/Economy/POL/Shipping	1966 - 1971
VC/NVA OB	1968
NVN - Log/Construction	1968

Box 63

MACV - Command History	1965 and 1967
------------------------	---------------

Box 64

MACV - Command History	1968
Pacific Command - Cambodia Conference	May 1971

Box 65

CHMEDTC Message - Classified	May 1971
DEPJUSMAGTHAI Msg - Classified	May 1971
JCS Msg - Mil Strategy in SEASIA	Apr 1971
Working Papers, SEASIA Strategy Conference	May 1971
Letter - 5th Sp Forces - Classified	Nov 1970
State Dept Message - Strategy for Cambodia	Sep 1970
MACV - TS Message - Strategy in SEASIA	May 1971
CINCPAC Backchannel Message - Military Strategy Reassessment in SEASIA	Apr - May 1971
Staff Visit of Lowenstein and Moose (Senate Foreign Relations Committee) to MACV	1970

FORMAT X-9

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** GENERAL RECORDS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 2 ft. 3 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1968-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by subject
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Office of the Deputy Chief
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains records relating to administrative and personnel matters handled by the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) from its headquarters in Phnom Penh. Included are instructions from the Commander in Chief, Pacific (CINCPAC), personnel and MEDTC organizational rosters, reports about travel into the Khmer Republic, a file concerning a shoulder insignia for MEDTC, photographs of the bombing of the basic enlisted men's quarters, and correspondence and messages regarding an emergency evacuation plan (Operation Eagle Pull).

15. Technical Access Requirements:
16. Type of Materials: Correspondence; Instructions; Manuals; Memorandums; Messages; (Photographs); Reports; Rosters.
17. Process: Administering; delivering; planning; reporting.
18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description: A NARA-created folder list entitled "General Records of the Office of the Deputy Chief" is attached. A copy is also located in box 66, folder 1 of the series.
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 334-76-0240; 338-84-1095; 338-84-1097.
26. Disposition Authority No.: AR 340-18-228-08A
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/30/5
 - d. End Location: 58/30/5
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 5
 - f. Container Nos.: 66-70
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/13/1992

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF, MEDTC

Box 66

Daily Situation Appraisal	1973
CINCPAC Planning Guidance Manual	1974
CINCPAC Instructions	1968-70
Maj. Armstrong Paper	1972
TDA and CTA Files	1974-5
CINCPAC Instructions	1969-74

Box 67

Unclass Dep Chief Chron File	1974
Unclass SJS Chron File	1974
Unclass Messages	1975
Unclass Outgoing Corresp	1975
Class Messages	1975
Class Outgoing Corresp	1975
Egress Recap	1972
Vehicle Correspondence	1974
Memo Re: UN Vote	Aug 1974
Copies of Invitations - BG Palmer	1974-5
Quarterly Pacific Str. Reports	1972-5
Classified Ch/DepCh Chron File	1974-2
Travel Into the Khmer Republic - USAF Foreign Clearance Guide	1975
Combat Zone Tax Exclusion	1973
MEDTC - Weekly Update	1974-5
Safe Haven Travel	1972-5

Box 68

Unclass CHMEDTC Chron File	1974
Memorandums (Within HQ)	1975
TDA and CTA Files	1975
Organiz Roster File - Pers Info Roster	1975
Organiz Roster File - Assigned Personnel by Grade Roster	1974
NEMVAC (Emergency Evacuation Plan) Correspondence	1975
NEMVAC Messages	1975
Court Martial Operating Policy	
Heraldic Item File - Shoulder Insignia	1974
E and ML Program	1973-4
BEQ Bombing Photos	Jun 1971

Box 69

MEDTC Memos	1973
Organization History Files	1974

Box 70

Tripartite Deputies Meetings	Feb 74-Mar 75
------------------------------	---------------

FORMAT Y-3

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): Joint Liaison Office

52. KNOWN START DATE: 1972

53. KNOWN END DATE: 05/13/1975

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

DEPARTMENT
INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT
MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ SAME LEVEL SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

Department of Defense
 Joint Chiefs of Staff
 Commander in Chief, Pacific
 Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia
 Office of the Deputy Chief
 12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Armed Forces; Foreign Assistance; Weapons

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Southeast Asia; KHM; THA

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY:

In February 1972 Congress passed the Symington-Case Amendment which limited the total number of US personnel in Cambodia at any one time to 200. In order to deal with this "headspace" ceiling, the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) established the Joint Liaison Office (originally known as the Joint Services Support Branch - Outside Cambodia) which was located in Camp Samae San, Thailand and therefore was unaffected by the amendment.

This office maintained contact with the Office of the Deputy Chief in Phnom Penh and was responsible for administrative support functions which could be performed outside of Cambodia including personnel accounting, manpower control, mail delivery and moral and welfare activities. This office also maintained liaison with the Military Assistance Command, Thailand (MACTHAI).

When all remaining MEDTC personnel were evacuated from Phnom Penh on April 12, 1975, all MEDTC activities were performed out of the Joint Liaison Office until MEDTC and all of its divisions were completely deactivated on May 13, 1975.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S): TDA and CTA Files: General Records, Office of the Deputy Chief, MEDTC, box 66.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): David H. Wallace, 10/05/1992

FORMAT X-10

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** MESSAGE FILES
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 1 ft. 4 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 03/01/1975 - 05/30/1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by classification level, thereunder by type of message (incoming or outgoing) and thereunder chronologically
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Joint Liaison Office
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains all incoming and outgoing messages received at the Joint Liaison Office for the period covering and immediately preceding the relocation of all Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) offices to Samae San, Thailand. This move was required by the fall of Phnom Penh to Khmer communist forces on April 17, 1975. These messages contain information concerning administration, equipment, ammunition, POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants), supply, budgeting, the status of FANK (Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres) units and the eventual deactivation of MEDTC.

15. Technical Access Requirements:
16. Type of Materials: Messages
17. Process: Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmere (MNK).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM; THA
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 334-76-0285; 338-84-1095.
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/30/6
 - d. End Location: 58/30/6
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 3
 - f. Container Nos.: 71-73
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

FORMAT X-11

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** GENERAL RECORDS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 2 ft. 3 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1972-1976
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:** 1974-1975
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by subject
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** C
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Joint Liaison Office
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains records of the Joint Liaison Office which was located in Samae San, Thailand. That office dealt with routine administrative matters in the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC). Consequently, these records contain information concerning group travel, civilian and military personnel, linguistic requirements, decorations and awards, casualties, subsistence and quarters. Included are Army, Navy and Air Force messages which were routed through this office, loss reports, a MEDTC welcome brochure for new personnel and a unit award which was issued to MEDTC in 1976, more than a year after the unit was deactivated.

15. Technical Access Requirements:
16. Type of Materials: Agreements; Awards; Memorandums; Messages; Orders; Reports; Requisitions.
17. Process: Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmere (MNK).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; military supplies; Vietnamese war.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM; THA
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description: A NARA-created folder list entitled "General Records of the Joint Liaison Office" is attached. A copy is also located in box 4, folder 1 of the series.
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 334-76-0193; 334-76-0285; 338-84-1095.
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/30/6
 - d. End Location: 58/30/6
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 5
 - f. Container Nos.: 74-78
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE JOINT LIAISON OFFICE

Box 74

General Messages (Incoming/Outgoing)	1975
Copies of Incoming/Outgoing Messages (Army)	1974
Army - Incoming/Outgoing	1975
Copies of Incoming/Outgoing Messages (USAF)	1974
Air Force - Incoming/Outgoing	1975
Copies of Incoming/Outgoing Messages (Navy)	1974
Office Financial Files	1974
Reading File - Liaison Office Actions	1974

Box 75

Policy and Precedent File	1974
TDY and CTA Files	1974
Group Blanket Travel Orders	1974-5
Copies of Documents Sent to Finance	1974
Subsistence and Qtrs Auth Files	1974
Foreign Claims Files	1974
Enlisted Linguist Requirements	1973
Civilian Personnel Agreement	1973
Informational Personnel File - BG Clarke T. Baldwin	1974
Officer Requisitions - Army	1974-5
Enlisted Requisitions - Army	1974-5
Military Personnel Assignment Files	Apr 75
USAF Requisitions	1973-4
Personnel Information Rosters	1974
Disapproved Military Awards Files	1974
Decoration and Award Roster of Awardees	1971-4
Decoration and Award Roster of Khmer Awardees	1974
Approved Military Award Case Files	1974

Box 76

Organizational History File	1972
JLO - Misc Messages and Memos	1974
Instruction Files	1974-5
Loss Reports	1974-5
Ofc Gen Mgmt File	1975
MEDTC Welcome Brochure	
Temp Duty Travel File	1975
Ofc Financial Files	Dec 74
TDY Travel Files - Contingent	1975
Loan of Craft to Khmer Republic	1972
Ofc Msg Ref Files	May 75
File Concerning GAO Team Visit to MEDTC	1975
Ofc Msg Ref Files	1975
Port Call Info	1975
APO Establishment File	1972

Box 76 (cont)

Postal Loss and Shortage File	1973
Unit Award Case File	1976

Box 77

Airdrop Results	1975
Airdrop Requests	1975
ADE Supply and Maintenance	1974-5
ADE Bills and Payment	1974-5
Airdrop Malfunctions	1974-5

Box 78

TDA and CTY Files	1975
Messages on MEDTC Functions to Thailand	1975
Monitoring US Personnel Abroad	1974
MEDTC - Manpower	
Casualty Files - Lt Col Mendoza, SFC Brock	
Misc Classified Messages	1974

FORMAT Y-4

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): Office of the Special Assistant for Coordination and Special Actions

52. KNOWN START DATE: 08/15/1974

53. KNOWN END DATE: 05/13/1975

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

DEPARTMENT
 INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT
 MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)
 EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
 LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
 JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ **SAME LEVEL** **SUBUNIT**

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

Department of Defense
 Joint Chiefs of Staff
 Commander in Chief, Pacific
 Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia
 12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Armed Forces; Foreign Assistance; Weapons.

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Southeast Asia; KHM

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): The Management Assurance Division of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) was established on January 30, 1971 and transferred command regarding matters which cut across service lines on August 15, 1974. The Plans and Program Division of MEDTC was established on January 30, 1971 and transferred command regarding joint planning on August 15, 1974.

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The Special Assistant for Coordination and Special Actions was the principal assistant to the Chief of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) in all operations, training, logistics and planning and programming which cut across the

service and organizational lines of MEDTC. This office coordinated the planning and programming of Military Assistance Program (MAP) support for Cambodia, reported to the Chief, MEDTC for interaction with the Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK) High Command and recommended policy changes as required. This office also coordinated all audits by the General Accounting Office and the Department of Defense, investigations by State Department inspectors and visits by congressional and other delegations.

This office was formed in August 1974 during a reorganization of MEDTC and took over the operations of the Management Assurance Division and the Plans and Program Division. It was evacuated from Phnom Penh on April 12, 1975, five days before the city fell to the Khmer communist forces, and was completely deactivated on May 13, 1975.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S): TDA and CTA Files: General Records, Office of the Deputy Chief, MEDTC, box 66.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): David H. Wallace 10/22/1992

FORMAT X-12

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** TRAINING RECORDS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 1 ft. 4 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1972-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:** 1974-1975
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by subject
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** C
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Office of the Special Assistant for Coordination and Special Actions
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains records relating to the training of Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK) units which cut across the service and organizational lines of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC). Included is information concerning medical training, intelligence, Khmer Special Forces, tug boat training and the roles played by Thailand and other third countries in the training of FANK forces.
15. **Technical Access Requirements:**
16. **Type of Materials:** Correspondence; Messages; Plans; Reports.

17. **Process:** Administering; Educating; Planning; Reporting.
18. **Corporate Name Reference:** Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmère (MNK).
19. **Personal Name Reference:**
20. **Subject Reference:** Military Training; Vietnamese War.
21. **Geographic Reference:** KHM; THA.
22. **Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:**
- 23a. **Finding Aids:**
- 23b. **Other Description:**
- 23c. **Detailed Description:**A NARA-created folder list entitled "Training Records of the Office of the Special Assistant for Coordination and Special Actions, MEDTC" is attached. A copy is also located in box 1, folder 1 of the series.
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. **Record Center Transfer No.:** 334-76-0264; 338-84-1095
26. **Disposition Authority No.:**
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. **Local ID:**
29. **Location**
 - a. **Building Code:** WNRC
 - b. **Stack Area:** 6
 - c. **Begin Location:** 58/30/6
 - d. **End Location:** 58/30/6
 - e. **Container Type:** LGA-S: 3
 - f. **Container Nos.:** 1-3
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/13/1992

TRAINING RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL
ASSISTANT FOR COORDINATION AND SPECIAL ACTIONS, MEDTC

Box 1

FY75 Training - Messages	FY75
FY75 Training - Program Change	FY75
FY75 Training - Rigger	FY75
FY75 FANK Training Support	FY75
FY75 Training - Correspondence	Jan-Mar 73
OSP Cert	1973
Third-Country Agreement	1973
FY74 Training - Program Change	FY74

Box 2

Khmer Training	1975
FY74 Training -	FY74
FY76 Training Expenditures	FY76
FY76 Training Interpreter List	FY76
FY76 Training Book II	FY76
Training Course	1974
FY76 Training Book I	FY76
FY75 Training and Programmers Mtg	FY75
FY75 Training - Tug Boat Training	FY75
FY75 Training - 3rd Country Training Inspection	FY75
Reports	
FY75 Training - Ammunition and POL	FY75
FY75 Training - Significant Events	FY75
FY75 Training - Thai Trac	FY75
FY75 Training - RP Command and Staff College	FY75
FY75 Training - Program Change	FY75
Udorn Contract - T28	1973
Turtle	

Box 3

FY75 Training - C-130 Problems	FY75
FY75 Training - Audit Inspection Report	FY75
FY75 Training - Training	FY75
FY75 Training - RTG Khmer Training	FY75
FY75 Training - Offshore Procurement	FY75
Certification and Authority	
FY75 Training - Medical Training	FY75
FY75 Training - Med MTT	FY75
FY75 Training - MAP Training Problems	FY75
FY75 Training - Disposition of Students	FY75
FY75 Training - Khmer Training Report	FY75
FY75 Training - Intelligence	FY75
FY75 Training - Khmer Special Forces	FY75
FY75 Training - Force Structure Training	FY75
Requirements	
FY75 Training - Follow-on Training	FY75

Box 3 (cont)

FY75 Training - End-Item Utilization Inspections	FY75
FY75 Training - Program Change	FY75
FY75 Training - Corresp	Jan-Jun 75
FY75 Training - Rigger	FY75
FY75 Training - Ammo and POL	FY75
FY75 Training - Training and Programmers Mtg	FY75
FY75 Training - Follow-on FANK Trng Prgm	FY75
FY74 Training	FY74
FY76 Training - Program Adjustment	FY76
FY76 Training - Rationale for Development of FY 76 Third Country Training Program	FY76
FY76 Training - Khmer Training Program	FY76
Message Traffic - CONUS	1974
Thai/Khmer Tng	1972-5
Training - Misc	1975

FORMAT X-13

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** GENERAL RECORDS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 11 ft. 5 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1971-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by subject
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Office of the Special Assistant for Coordination and Special Actions
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains records relating to the supply of training and equipment provided by the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) to units of the Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK). These files contain information concerning US goals in Cambodia, MEDTC manning levels, and the Inouye Council which inspected and reviewed US foreign assistance to Cambodia and six other Asian countries in 1971. These files also contain information concerning FANK corruption, the use of "phantom" soldiers in units to increase the pay and supplies which these units received, the training of FANK personnel in US military schools, intelligence gathering and Khmer hospital units.

Included in these records are briefings given to President Lon Nol, Congressional reports, Cambodian Conference and MEDTC/FANK meeting reports and a file containing airplane crash site data reports.

15. **Technical Access Requirements:**

16. **Type of Materials:** Agreements; Briefings; Letters; Messages; Plans; Reports.

17. **Process:** Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.

18. **Corporate Name Reference:** Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmère (MNK).

19. **Personal Name Reference:** BG William W. Palmer, Chief of MEDTC; Senator Daniel Inouye; Lon Nol, President of the Khmer Republic.

20. **Subject Reference:** Armaments; Military Supplies; Military Training; Vietnamese War.

21. **Geographic Reference:** KHM

22. **Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:**

23a. **Finding Aids:**

23b. **Other Description:**

23c. **Detailed Description:** A NARA-created folder list entitled "General Records of the Office of the Special Assistant for Coordination and Special Actions, MEDTC" is attached. A copy is also located in box 4, folder 1 of the series.

24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1

25. **Record Center Transfer No.:** 334-76-0237; 334-76-0240; 334-76-0285; 338-84-1095; 338-84-1097.

26. **Disposition Authority No.:**

27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR

28. **Local ID:**

29. **Location**

a. **Building Code:** WNRC

b. **Stack Area:** 6

c. **Begin Location:** 58/30/6

d. **End Location:** 58/32/1

e. **Container Type:** LGA-S: 26

f. **Container Nos.:** 4-29

30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S

PD. Preparer and Date: David H. Wallace, 10/13/1992

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL
ASSISTANT FOR COORDINATION AND SPECIAL ACTIONS, MEDTC

Box 4

RVN Training Agreements	1971-2
Misc Messages and Reports	1971-3
FY72-75 Army Khmer Training Program	
General Survey of Cambodia by the Command Surgeon, MACV	Feb 71
MEDTC Letters to FANK	1974
TOE Files - Misc TOE's	1973
TOE Development Files - Amb Co. 3rd Bat. Ambulance Companies	1972
TOE Medical Base Depot	1972
3 BAC Mobile Surgical Units	1972

Box 5

Anti-Malaria - Fansidar	1974-5
Trip Reports (Outside Phnom Penh)	1974-5
KAF (Khmer Air Force)	1974
401st Regional Hosp - Kampong Cham	
402nd Regional Hosp - Konpong Spen	
403rd Regional Hosp - Batambang 100 Bed (MASH) Batambang Files	1972
404th Regional Hosp - Siem Reap	
3 BAU Field Hospital	
Daily Status of Patients at Triage Center	1975
Status of Hospital Report	1974-5
100 Bed Hosp - KG Som (in Fao Whse)	1972-3
400 Bed Hosp - 3 BAJ	
Misc Memos and Reports (Medical)	1972-5
Policy File	
Rqst Tripler : Lon Nol	Jun-Jul 74
MEDEVAC	
Controlled Items	1972-3
FANK Pharmaceutical Plant (Dipp)	

Box 6

FANK Medical Supply Procedures	
FANK's Recruit Training Center	1974
Rice Information	1974
Rice Folder	1973
Barrier Matl's	1972
Requisitioning Procedures	
Program Fund Status	
Format "E" Work Folders	FY76-7
Format "E"	FY76
Repair and Return Program For Medical Equipment	

Box 6 (cont)

Barrier Matl's	FY75
Bridges, Unclass	1974
Engr Format E	

Box 7

Recruiting Reports	Jan-Apr 75
Talking Papers	1975
FANK Loss Reports	1975
CINC FANK Ltrs	1975
Manpower Fact Sheets	
Recruiting	
Recruiting Reports	Dec 74
FANK Medical School	1971-4
Joint Utilization Folder	1974
VHF Study	1972
Bulldozer Tech Asst	1974
Dooley Foundation	1973

Box 8

1. MNK Comm	1974
2. RCN Management/Format E	
3. FANK SOI (OBT)	1975
6. FANK Com'd Control Comm	1973
8. Out of Country Comm	1975
23. Attrition	1974
Out of Country Comm	1974-5

Box 9

Engineer Force Structure Study	1975
EIUI's	1974-5
PCN-CB-B-72	1973
Messages re: M-113	1974
Format E - FY76-78, 3BVA	
Format E - FY76-8, MAPEL 3BVC	
FY74 PCN's CB-B-	
PCN-CB-B-75 to Include Lower Program	
PCN's FY73 CB-B	
Tanks	1973
Misc Reports and Inspections	1972
Inspections and EIUI	1974
FANK Training Center Survey	Aug 72
Pacific Command MAAG Chiefs Conference	Feb 72

Box 10

MEDTC-PP Audit and Advise 75-1	1974
Review of MAP for Cambodia	
MEDTC-PP MAP End-Item Use and Certification	1971

Box 10 (cont)

MEDTC-PP Report on Review of MAP to Cambodia	1972
GAO Report on Assistance to the Khmer Republic	1971
FY72-77 MAP for Cambodia	
Coordinating Committee for Military and Security Affairs	1971-2
MEDTC-PP MAP Reports	1972-4
MEDTC-PP Requests for Special Airlifts	1974
MAP FY74 - Congressional Presentation	FY74

Box 11

P&P Misc Messages and Reports	1973
FANK Strength Data	1972-4
MAP Reporting Files - GAO Notebook CODEL Follow-up	1972-3
FANK Artillery Training Center Report	1971
FANK Training Summary - RVN	1971-3

Box 12

Reading Files - Letters and Correspondence	Jan-Dec 73
FANK Letter	
Reading Files - Memorandums	1973
MEDTC-PP USMACTHAI/USARSUPTHAI Consolidation	Jun 74
MEDTC-PP US Force Reduction in Thailand	Jun 74
MEDTC-PP Counterintelligence Policy Guidance	10 Mar 70
MEDTC-PP Study of Armed Forces Personnel System	24 Apr 72
MEDTC-PP Comments on DODEC Inouye Request for Assessment of Need for Continued US Government Assist. to Khmer Republic	8 Feb 73
MEDTC-PP Periodic Report on Cambodia for Senate Foreign Relations Committee	28 Mar 73
MEDTC-PP Statement of Role of Embassy Phnom Penh In Air Operations	10 Apr 73
MEDTC-PP Moose-Lowenstein Visit	30 Mar 73
MEDTC-PP Review of US Assist to Cambodia - GAO Interim Memo No. 6 - Procurement of Vehicles from Australia	22 May 72
MEDTC-PP Review of US Assist to Cambodia - GAO Interim Memo No. 5 - Duplicate Procurement of Equipments	
MEDTC-PP Response to CHMEDTC MFR	25 May 73
MEDTC-PP Military Assistance Report RCS:AF-V12	13 Jul 74
MEDTC-PP OSD/SA Visit to Cambodia	7 Jan 72
MEDTC-PP AG and FC TDY Positions	22 Feb 73
MEDTC-PP Bibliographic Sketch of Son Ngoc Thanh	21 Aug 70
MEDTC-PP Report on Trip to Bangkok, Thailand and Saigon, VNR 3-9 Nov 72	15 Nov 72
MEDTC-PP Visit of Senate Staff Delegates Lowenstein and Moose	22 Mar 73
MEDTC-PP Personnel Management Survey of FANK	Jan 72
MEDTC-PP February Cambodian MAP Conference Report	18 Feb 72

Box 13

MEDTC-PP CINCPAC Guidelines for Submission - Joint Strategic Objectives Plan	28 Jul 72
MEDTC-PP Book VII (Free World Forces), Vol II of the Joint Strategic Objectives Plan For FY74-81	31 Jan 72
MEDTC-PP AG and FC TDY Positions	13 Mar 73
MEDTC-PP CINCPAC Management Study	Feb 72
MEDTC-PP Senate Committee Report Extract	22 May 73
MEDTC-PP Project 1600	13 Sep 71
MEDTC-PP FANK Military Campaign	18 Aug 71
MEDTC-PP Meeting with BG Pok Sam An re: Meeting of General Counsel of Military Defense	24 Aug 71
MEDTC-PP Meeting MEDTC(FWD)/FANK 9 July 1971	14 Jul 71
MEDTC-PP General Reserve Force Structure Meeting	25 Jul 71
MEDTC-PP Meeting MEDTC/FANK 16 July 1971	19 Jul 71
MEDTC-PP Meeting MEDTC/FANK 23 July 1971	26 Jul 71
MEDTC-PP MAP Plan Cambodia Extract	13 Aug 71
MEDTC-PP Involvement of Governor of KG Chhnang in Traffic of POL Products to the VC/NVA	22 Aug 72
MEDTC-PP Logistics Support and Quarters for Cambodian Navy at Tan Chau	6 Oct 71
MEDTC-PP FY75-79 Security Assistance Program, Camb	14 May 73
MEDTC-PP Project 1600	14 Sep 71
Circular - Transit of Vessels on Mekong Across Territory of Vietnam	
Agreement - Khmer Training in Vietnam	
MNK Operations	
Misc Messages and Reports	1974

Box 14

Feb 1973 Budget Review	
Mar 1971 Budget Estimate	
Format E's	1973-4
FY75 Training - Program Change	
Mine Countermeasures Instructions - Use of Explosives Against NVN/VC Pressure Mine	Aug 70
Bow Protection System from Moored Mines	Nov 69
Mine Countermeasures for Inland Waterways	Aug 66
Mine Countermeasures Instructions - Straight Chain Drag Against Command Detonated Mines	
US Naval Ship Repair Facility Blueprints	
CNO - Threat Emitter Evaluation Guide	

Box 15

MEDTC Monthly Activity Reports	1971
MEDTC-PP Cambodian Conference 1972	9 Feb 72
MEDTC-PP Cambodian MAP Conference Report	18 Feb 73
Messages - Monthly Assessment of Military Situation in Cambodia	1973

Box 16

Funding FY75	FY75
CINCPAC RCS:7500-2 Annual Progress Report on Audit Discrepancies	1974-5
Funding, Section 506	1974-5
Funding - FY74 and Prior Audit, GAO FY75	
"Z" PCN's (FY75)	
FY76	
OSPJ Parts File	1971-2
Vehicle Tire Files	1972-3
Forklift Repair Parts File	1972-3
Forklift General Files	1972-3
US Commercial Vehicles Files	
MAAG Chiefs Conference (With Overheads)	1974
Office Message Reference Files (Secret)	

Box 17

Concerns Training of Khmer Military in US Military Schools	FY74
---	------

Box 18

Historical Data Recruit/Cons	1974
MED FOS/SEC	1972-3
Hostile Fire Pay	1973
MEDTC FY73 Request and FY74 Budget Estimates	Apr 72
Corruption in High Places	1973
FY75 MAP	FY75
Management Assurance Division JTD	1973
MG, M-60	1973
Receipt of Material (FANK Release)	Jan-Mar 73
EMG Reorganization Projects	
Misc Secret Messages	1972-4
Management of Defense Energy Resources	14 Nov 74
MEDTC-PP Peacetime Emergency Situation Command and Control Procedures	9 Nov 71
Measurement of Progress Toward US Goals in Cambodia	Feb 72
Measurement of Progress Toward US Goals in the Khmer	Mar 72
Report of Monthly Conference	11 Jun 71
Report of Survey	17 Jul 71
Intel Collection for Military Assistance Organizations in PACOM	4 Feb 72
Dissemination of Information on FANK Training Conducted by RVN	18 Feb 71
Manning Level of MEDTC	23 Feb 71

Box 19

GAO Report - Assistance to the Khmer Republic	10 Apr 72
MEDTC-PP The War in Cambodia	
MEDTC-PP Meeting MEDTC/FANK 1 Oct 71	2 Oct 71
MEDTC-PP Alleged ARVN/FANK Sales	30 May 72
MEDTC-PP Request for COMUSMACTHAI Contingency Plan	Feb 74
MEDTC-PP CINCPAC Guidelines for Recommendations - Joint Objectives Plan	25 Apr 72
MEDTC-PP Transportation	Jan 74
MEDTC-PP 6 Jan 74 General Military Situation	Jan 74
MEDTC-PP FANK Senior Officers R&R Program	Jan 74
MEDTC-PP Reductions in HQ and Support Elements in Thailand	18 Apr 74
MEDTC-PP Sitrep	Jan 74
MEDTC-PP Air Shipment of Alcohol	Aug 74
MEDTC-PP Rotorhead Express	May 74
MEDTC-PP US Force Reduction in Thailand	May 74
MEDTC-PP Reduction in HQ and Support Elements in Thailand	Mar 74
MEDTC-PP MAP Supported Intelligence Gathering Assets	25 Nov 72
Military Assistance Report	Jan 75
Amendment to Military Assistance Report	Feb 75
CINCPAC Msg - M113 APC's for Cambodia	Mar 75
CHMEDTC Msg - M17 Protective Mast	Mar 75
USAAG Msg	Mar 75
MEDTC-PP Finding and Recommendations on FANK Force Structure	14 Mar 72
MEDTC-PP UW Meeting at Embassy Bangkok	18 Feb 71
MEDTC-PP Request for Preliminary Engineering Evaluation	17 Feb 72
MEDTC-PP Trip Report - Southeast Asia Logistics After Drawdown Conference	20 Feb 72
MEDTC-PP FEBC Meeting of 15 Mar 1972	17 Mar 72
MEDTC-PP Report on Review of MAP for Cambodia Report No. 326	14 Jun 72
MEDTC-PP Finding and Recommendation on Ammunition Management	6 Apr 72 & 17 Mar 72
MEDTC-PP Finding and Recommendation on Local Currency Support for Military Pay and Allowances	7 Mar 72 & 6 Apr 72
MEDTC-PP Conversation of CHMEDTC with Russian Attache 19 Dec, 1971	20 Dec 71
MEDTC-PP Organization of the Peoples Auto Defense in Support of the GKR's General Mobilization Campaign	27 Oct 71
MEDTC-PP Meeting of the Coordinating Committee for Military Security Affairs	24 Aug 71
MEDTC-PP Meeting with BG Thappana Nginn	3 Feb 71
MEDTC-PP Meeting with BG Thappana Nginn	11 Feb 71
MEDTC-PP Visit Report of Battambang Air Base	1 Mar 71
MEDTC-PP Monthly Measurement of Progress Toward US Goals in Cambodia	1 Dec 71
MEDTC-PP FANK MAP Support Units	
MEDTC-PP Inspection of MAP to Cambodia	6 Aug 71

Box 19 (cont)

MEDTC-PP Findings and Recommendations on Ammunition Requirements 29 Mar 72 & 4 Apr 72

Box 20

MEDTC-PP Meeting MEDTC/FANK 9,16,23 Jul 71 & 13,20,27 Aug 71

MEDTC-PP Military Assistance Conference Cambodia 6 Apr 71

MEDTC-PP Abbreviated Military Assistance Plan Cambodia 1 Sep 71

MEDTC-PP Monthly Activity Report Jan-Jun 72

MEDTC-PP Findings and Recommendations of ARVN Sales for US Equipment to the Khmer Republic 4 Apr 72

MEDTC-PP Weekly Meetings with FANK Staff 1 Jul 71

MEDTC-PP House Foreign Relation Affairs Committee Staff Study Team Report on US Assistance to Cambodia 27 Dec 71

MEDTC-PP Le System de Commandement et de controle des Operations Air-Sol dans la Republique Khmere

MEDTC-PP Tripartite Deputies Meetings 19 Jul, 3Nov & 23 Dec 71

Box 21

MEDTC-PP Abbreviated Two Week Ct CSC Course for Senior FANK Officers 7 Dec 71

MEDTC-PP Visit by Moose and Lowenstein

MEDTC-PP Shipment of Nonprogrammed Items to Cambodia 17 Sep 71

MEDTC-PP Dinner Meeting with BG Thappana Nginn 22 Oct 71

MEDTC-PP Meetings MEDTC/FANK 13&20 Aug 71

MEDTC-PP Weapons for OCS 30 Dec 71

MEDTC-PP Aerial Photographic Reconnaissance 12 May 72

MEDTC-PP PACOM Continuity of Operations Plan 20 Apr 71

MEDTC-PP Travel Into Special Areas 3 Jun 71

MEDTC-PP Security Classification for Military Assistance to Laos 8 Apr 71

MEDTC-PP Recurring Reports Required by CINCPAC 9 Dec 71

MEDTC-PP Intelligence Collection Tasks for Military Assistance Organizations in PACOM 7 Jan 70

MEDTC-PP Collection and Exploitation of Foreign Documents in PACOM 18 Mar 71

MEDTC-PP HUMINT Specific Intelligence Collection Requirements 6 Aug 70

MEDTC-PP Operational Intelligence Reporting 29 Oct 71

MEDTC-PP Counterintelligence Policy Guidance 19 Mar 70

MEDTC-PP Policy Concerning Presence of Communist Aircraft on or in the Immediate Vicinity of Airfields Where US Military Operational Units are Based 26 Jan 70

MEDTC-PP PACOM HUMINT Collection Policies, Procedures and Responsibilities 27 Jan 71

Box 21 (cont)

MEDTC-PP CINCPAC Electronic Warfare Instruction	
MEDTC-PP Deployment of Augmentation Personnel to CINCPAC Alternate Command Facility, Guam	7 Dec 71
MEDTC-PP FANK Training Support	Feb 73
MEDTC-PP AU-24 MTT	Jan 73
MEDTC-PP AU-24 Training	Jan 73
MEDTC-PP Naval Craft - Nimble Voyage	Nov 73
MEDTC-PP ISOC Training	Jan 73
MEDTC-PP Cambodian Force Structure/Capabilities	Nov 73
MEDTC-PP FY74 Cambodian MAP	Sep 73
MEDTC-PP Security Assistance Program Objectives Memorandum (POM) FY75-79	Sep 73
MEDTC-PP Table B, Part I, Book VII, Vol 11 JSOP FY 76-83	Dec 73
MEDTC-PP Khmer AF Training	Jan 73
MEDTC-PP Travel Into Cambodia and Laos	4 Apr 72
MEDTC-PP Command Relations in PACOM	24 May 71
	9 Dec 71
MEDTC-PP PACOM Alert System	3 Mar 72
MEDTC-PP Guidelist of Post E-Hour Post Implementation Staff Actions	9 May 72
MEDTC-PP PACOM Military Damage Assessment Data Base	7 May 71
MEDTC-PP Command Relationships in PACOM	3 Aug 72
MEDTC-PP Peacetime Emergency Situation Command and Control Procedures	11 Jun 70
MEDTC-PP Mission Functions of PACOM All-Source Information Centers	

Box 22

MEDTC-PP Correlation and Evaluation of Selected PW Intelligence Reports Received Since Operation Homecoming	
MEDTC-PP Finding and Recommendations on FANK Force Structure	6 Apr 72
MEDTC-PP ARVN/FANK Cross-Border Coordination	4 Oct 71
MEDTC-PP Communications Security - The Warsaw Pact/ COMINT Threat	Jan 75
MEDTC-PP Security Classification for Military Assistance to Laos	8 Apr 71
MEDTC-PP Operational Intelligence Reporting	18 Sep 74
MEDTC-PP Counter Intelligence Policy Guidance	3 Jul 72
MEDTC-PP Implementation of the Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System - Force/Activity Designators for Foreign Country Forces	27 Sep 74
MEDTC-PP NUMINT Collection Objectives and Requirements in PACOM	20 Nov 72
MEDTC-PP Human Intelligence Collection Requirements	16 Nov 72
MEDTC-PP HUMINT Specific Intelligence Collection Requirements	6 Aug 70
MEDTC-PP The Defector Program in PACOM	20 Nov 72

Box 22 (cont)

MEDTC-PP PACOM HUMINT Collection Policies, Procedures and Responsibilities	7 Jan 71
MEDTC-PP Procedures for the Use of IFF Mark X (SIF) Mark XII in PACOM	6 Dec 74
PACOM Continuity of Operations Plan	20 Apr 71
Policy Concerning Aircraft from the USSR, PRC or Aligned Countries Landing on Airfields Where US Military Operational Units are Based	31 May 74
Mission and Functions of PACOM All-Source Information Centers	29 Oct 74
Command Relationships in PACOM	25 Nov 74
PACOM Alert System	29 Aug 74
Command Relationships in PACOM	23 Apr 73
Guidelist for Post E Hour/Post Implementation Staff Actions	31 Jan 70
Logistical and Financial Support of US Army PARASOL Programs in Southeast Asia	14 Jun 72
Activites Militaire Depuis Le 15 Auot 1973	
CINCPAC Electronic Warfare Instructions	5 Sep 69
Manual for the Disclosure of Classified Information to Foreign Governments and International Organizations	4 May 74
Transparency - Defense Phnom Penh - Situation on 15 Aug 73	
Transparency - Takeo as of 8 Dec 73	
Transparency - Kampot as of 28 Feb/4 Mar	
Transparency - LOC Status Since 15 Aug 73	
Transparency - Phnom Penh Defense Plan - 20 Jan 74	
Transparency - Kampong Cham 7 Sep 73	
Transparency - Current Situation/Planned Expansion	

Box 23

Inspection and Review of US Foreign Assistance to Seven Asian Countries	Jan 73
The Monthly Report - Cambodian Training - Jan 71	3 Feb 71
MEDTC/FANK 20 Aug 71	21 Aug 71
Emergency and Evacuation	22 May 73
Tactical Air Improvement Plan	20 Nov 73
Misc Messages and Memos	1973
Security Assistance Program - MAP and Foreign Military Sales - Congressional Presentation FY73	FY73
FANK Loss Report Info	1 Jul 74

Box 24

Briefing Material - Fact Sheets/Position Papers	1972
PDO Textile File "MACRO"	1971
Whse/Ammo Contract - Misc Info Vinnell	1973
Briefing for Marshal Lon Nol (Not Given)	
MAP Requirements File - Phnom Penh IBM Contract	1972

Box 24 (cont)

0023 Contract Funding	1972
Memorandum for Record	1973
P&P Misc Messages	1973
Military Portion of NSSM 152 (Cambodia Assessment)	21 Apr 72
Review of Congressional Report	21 Dec 71
MAP Conference on Cambodia for Sept 1971	24 Sep 71
February 1972 Cambodian MAP Conference Report	18 Feb 72

Box 25

POW Camp	1972
Military Uniforms	1972-3
Milstrip Requisition Forms	FY73
FY73 CONUS Training Program	FY73
US Army Foreign Military Sales Material Data Book	1974
PACOM Intelligence Plan	1974
Briefing Master Slides	1971
Air Campaign Briefing - Smart Bombs	
15 June 1973 Assessment	1973

Box 26

Lon Nol Briefing - Subj: Light Infantry Division	Aug 72
Briefing - FANK CofS: Lon Nol	19,23 Oct 72
Force Structure Briefing to FANK	17 Mar 73
Report - CINCPAC Distribution Survey Team Cambodia	Sep/Oct 71
Chief/DepChief Chron Sig File	1973
Veh Corr - 1972 and Earlier	1971-2
Briefings on MAP	1974
CINCPAC MAP Evaluation Checklist	1973
Aircraft	1972
Sosthene Briefings and 202 BC Base	1973
Airpower Briefing	
Briefings	
MAD	
Job Descriptions - MEDTC	
Point Papers for FANK Chief of Staff	1972
Force Structure Msgs/Refs	1972-3
Force Structure Papers - Secret	1973
Situation D'Effectif - FANK	31 Jan 75

Box 27

Meeting Notes	1972
Finance and Accounting General Files - KIA, MIA, POW Allowances - RVN	1970-3
Clothing Evaluation File - Nattick Lab, Mass	1973
Recruiting/Conscription - Sit Data	1974
Letters to CINC/FANK	1974
Printing Machinery Manifests	1974
Barrier Materials - Barbwire, etc.	1972
Recovery Vehicle	1973

Box 27 (cont)

Military Articles and Services List - Training	30 Jul 73
1 Regiment De Construction Du Genie	16 Nov 72
Awards - Historical	1972-4

Box 28

Fact Sheet on Inouye Council	1973
Unclassified Working Papers	1973-4
ID Card Program	1973-4
MAAG Chiefs Conference	1973
Plans and Programs Division	
BG Cleland	1973
Airplane Crash Site Data Reports	1970-3
POW Camp - Background	1972-3

Box 29

DGI	1974-5
DLI	1974-5
FY75 - CGSC	FY75
Thai-FANK Specialist Program	1972-3
Third Country Assistance	1973-4
RVN Mat'l Spt of FANK	1973
GKR National Police Study	
US Personnel Tax and Other Ex Bennies	1974
Artillery	1975
CINCPAC	1974-5
Briefings	1972-3
Phantom Background Data	1974

FORMAT Y-5

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): Army Division

52. KNOWN START DATE: 08/15/1974

53. KNOWN END DATE: 05/13/1975

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

xDEPARTMENT

INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT

MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ SAME LEVEL X SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

Department of Defense

Joint Chiefs of Staff

Commander in Chief, Pacific

Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia

12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Armed Forces; Foreign Assistance; Military (ground forces); Weapons.

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Southeast Asia; KHM

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): The Plans and Program Division of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) was established on January 30, 1971 and transferred command regarding ground force matters to the Army Division on August 15, 1974. The Logistics Division of MEDTC was established on January 30, 1971 and transferred command regarding ground force matters to the Army Division on August 15, 1974.

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The Army Division advised and assisted the Chief of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) on all matters pertaining to the Army's portion of the Military Assistance Program (MAP) in Cambodia. It recommended the allocation of Army supplies and equipment, directed end-item utilization inspections to insure the proper and efficient use of materials provided and was responsible for planning, training programs, logistics, maintenance and delivery matters concerning Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK) units.

The division was formed in August 1974 during a reorganization of MEDTC to provide closer coordination between MEDTC and FANK. The division was evacuated from Phnom Penh on April 12, 1975, five days before the city fell to the Khmer communist forces, and was completely deactivated on May 13, 1975.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S): TDA and CTA Files: General Records, Office of the Deputy Chief, MEDTC, box 66.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): David H. Wallace 10/05/1992

FORMAT X-14

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** GENERAL RECORDS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 5 ft. 3 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1971-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:** 1973-1975
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by subject
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Army Division
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains records relating to the supply of training and equipment provided by the Army Division of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) to the ground units of the Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK). These files contain information concerning FANK strength and organization, recruiting, training, pay, communications, engineer units and POW centers. Included are Wet and Dry Season Plans for 1974, foreign training files, accident case files which report FANK searches for downed American airmen and an End of Tour Report filed by General Palmer in April 1975 which details his tenure as Chief of MEDTC until the unit's deactivation.

15. **Technical Access Requirements:**
16. **Type of Materials:** (Blueprints); Correspondence; Forms; Instructions; Letters; Messages; Plans; Reports; Requisitions.
17. **Process:** Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. **Corporate Name Reference:** Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK).
19. **Personal Name Reference:**
20. **Subject Reference:** Armaments; Military Supplies; Military Training; Vietnamese War.
21. **Geographic Reference:** KHM
22. **Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:**
- 23a. **Finding Aids:**
- 23b. **Other Description:**
- 23c. **Detailed Description:** A NARA-created folder list entitled "General Records of the Army Division" is attached. A copy is also located in box 1, folder 1 of the series.
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. **Record Center Transfer No.:** 334-76-0244; 338-84-1095
26. **Disposition Authority No.:**
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. **Local ID:**
29. **Location**
 - a. **Building Code:** WNRC
 - b. **Stack Area:** 6
 - c. **Begin Location:** 58/32/1
 - d. **End Location:** 58/32/2
 - e. **Container Type:** LGA-S: 12
 - f. **Container Nos.:** 1-12
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE ARMY DIVISION

Box 1

Miscellaneous Information - Finance	1974-5
Report FLN to FL R-8	1973
FANK Strength	1974
MAP Reporting - SIT SUM Isolated Areas	1973
FANK Force Structure	Sep 74
FANK Forces - Msgs	1973-4
Evaluation of ACPER	1974-5
Army Division - MAP Elements	
AFD L-25 (DF-3)	1974
Recruiting Center Report	1974

Box 2

Brigade D'Infanterie	23 Sep 71
Division D'Infanterie	28 Aug 72
Liste De Specialities Militaires	1974
Organisation Du 1er Bureau	
FANK Organization	1974
Fact Sheets	1975
Personnel	1974
ACPER Recruiting Reports	
MAD	1973-5
Rallier Program	1973
Msg File - Incoming FANK Letter	1973
Msg File - Paschall	1975
MEDTC CONPLAN 5119 Casualty Resolution	1973
Letters to Gen Ea Chhang	1975

Box 3

End of Tour Report	Apr 75
1974 Wet Season Plan	1974
FY76	1975
Misc FANK Plans	1973
Audit	1974
POM	1974
Terms of Reference	1974
EIUI Reference	1971-3
Kompong Seil at Das Kanchor	1975
PSY OPS	1974-5
JSOP	1974
EMG 73-74 Dry Season Plan - Project Alpha	1973-4

Box 4

Finance - Working File - Maj Smelcher	1974
Pay Incidents	1973
Correspondence to FANK and Personalities	1974-5
EIUI	1974-5

Box 4 (cont)

Strategic Objectives Study 1975
EIUI Reports 1973

Box 5

Foreign Training Program Files 1971-2
Foreign Training Reporting Files 1971-2

Box 6

Foreign Training Program Files 1973
Foreign Training Reporting Files 1973
MAP Requirements File - Training 1973
General Orders 1971
Automobile Files

Box 7

Misc In-Country Training Msg 1972
Assessment of FANK COMSEC Capability 1975
FY73 CONUS Msg and Letters FY73
FY74 CONUS Msg and Letters FY74
Message Traffic - Training (CONUS) 1975

Box 8

Training - MED MTT FY75
Training - Khmer TLA FY75
Training - Khmer Special Forces FY75
Training - Intelligence FY75
Training - Monthly Tng Summaries FY75
Training - Extract of MAP Orders Training Rpt FY75
Training - Expenditures FY75
Training - Phase IV Training FY75
Training - JLO Bangkok Correspondence FY75
Training - Medical Training FY75
Training - Offshore Procurement Certification
and Authority FY75
Training - Airlift Support FY75
Training - Annual Training Report FY75
Training - Audit Inspection Report FY75
Training - C-130 Problems FY75
Training - Correspondence Apr-Jun 75
Training - Khmer Correspondence FY75

Box 9

Training - Inspection Schedule FY75
Training - Format E FY75
Training - FY75 Army Training Workshop FY75
Training FY75

Box 9 (cont)

Training - Printing Press	FY75
ITO File	FY75
ITO File	FY74
Alcantara	FY75
CHMEDTC Correspondence	1973
DGI Special Actions	1974
DGI Correspondence	1974
Thailand Training	1974

Box 10

Tng Ctr Equipment - By Site	1972
PY75 - AR	1973
DLI - EIUI Reference Data	1974
Truieu - Tiet Shipping and Stevedoring	1974
Instructors - Lang Inst- Army	1974
FY76 Training Workshop	FY76
Non Resident Instruction	1972-3
DLI Correspondence	1974
IMLE - Supplies and Equipment	1974
Training - Reading File/Policy File	1973-4
Engineer School - Reference File	1971-5
Org. and Functions - Dirgenie	1974-5
POW Center	1974
POW Camp Phnom Penh	1975

Box 11

KAF Communication	1972-5
Radio Nets - FANK/Regions Militaires and Below	1974
Sig Depot Auth Stockage List	1975
Dry Battery Requisitions	1971-5
Requisition Status	1973-5
TOE's	1973-4

Box 12

FANK Test Equipment/Calibration	1973-5
PRC-25 Module Exchange	1973-5
Building Blueprints	
Australian Trucks	1973-5
Receipt of Material (FANK Release)	Apr-Jun 73
Format E	1973
Accident Case File	1972

FORMAT X-15

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** ARMY END-ITEM UTILIZATION INSPECTION REPORTS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 1 ft. 4 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1972-1974
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by unit inspected
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** C
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Army Division
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** These End-Item Utilization Inspection (EIUI) reports were created during inspections of ground units of the Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK) to insure the proper and efficient use of materials provided through the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) to these forces. The reports generally include information concerning individual Khmer unit's strength, discipline, morale, training, clothing, equipment and their leadership effectiveness. These reports were used in formulating long range logistics plans.

15. **Technical Access Requirements:**
16. **Type of Materials:** Reports
17. **Process:** Inspecting
18. **Corporate Name Reference:** Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK).
19. **Personal Name Reference:**
20. **Subject Reference:** Armaments; military supplies; Vietnamese war.
21. **Geographic Reference:** KHM
22. **Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:**
- 23a. **Finding Aids:**
- 23b. **Other Description:**
- 23c. **Detailed Description:**
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. **Record Center Transfer No.:** 338-84-1095
26. **Disposition Authority No.:**
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. **Local ID:**
29. **Location**
 - a. **Building Code:** WNRC
 - b. **Stack Area:** 6
 - c. **Begin Location:** 58/32/2
 - d. **End Location:** 58/32/2
 - e. **Container Type:** LGA-S: 3
 - f. **Container Nos.:** 13-15
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

FORMAT Y-6

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): Navy Division

52. KNOWN START DATE: 08/15/1974

53. KNOWN END DATE: 05/13/1975

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

DEPARTMENT

INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT

MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ SAME LEVEL SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

Department of Defense

Joint Chiefs of Staff

Commander in Chief, Pacific

Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia

12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Armed Forces; Foreign Assistance; Military (waterborne); Weapons.

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Southeast Asia; KHM

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): The Plans and Program Division was established on January 30, 1971 and transferred command regarding naval matters to the Navy Division on August 15, 1974. The Logistics Division of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia was established on January 30, 1971 and transferred command regarding naval matters to the Navy Division on August 15, 1974.

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The Navy Division advised and assisted the Chief of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) on all matters pertaining to the Navy's portion of the Military Assistance Program (MAP) in Cambodia. It served as the main focal point for all Navy related matters with the host country and was responsible for plans, training programs, logistics, supply, maintenance and delivery matters with the Marine Nationale Khmère (MNK) relating to MAP.

The division was formed in August 1974 during a reorganization of MEDTC to provide closer coordination between MEDTC and the MNK. The division was evacuated from Phnom Penh on April 12, 1975, five days before the city fell to the Khmer communist forces, and was completely deactivated on May 13, 1975.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S): TDA and CTA Files: General Records, Office of the Deputy Chief, MEDTC, box 66.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): David H. Wallace 10/16/1992

FORMAT X-16

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** GENERAL RECORDS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 11 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1973-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by subject
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Navy Division
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains records relating to the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) supply of naval equipment and organization of training for the forces of the Marine Nationales Khmère (MNK). These files contain information concerning personnel, training, communications, and Mekong security. Included are training reports, message files and end-item utilization inspection reports which were used to insure the proper and efficient use of materials provided to the MNK through MEDTC.
15. **Technical Access Requirements:**

16. Type of Materials: Memorandums; messages; reports; rosters.
17. Process: Administering; delivering; planning; reporting.
18. Corporate Name Reference: Marine Nationale Khmere (MNK).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Military Training; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description: A NARA-created folder list is attached: "General Records of the Navy Division, MEDTC". A copy is also located in box 1, folder 1 of the series.
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 334-76-0194
26. Disposition Authority No.: AR 340-18-228-08A
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/32/2
 - d. End Location: 58/32/2
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 2
 - f. Container Nos.: 1-2
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE NAVY DIVISION, MEDTC

Box 1

EIUI - Basic Mat and Narratives	1973-4
MNK Personnel	1973-4
Mekong Ground/Air Comm	1973-4
Pgm Changes (FY75 and Out Yrs)	1975
Mekong Security	1974-5
FY74-5 Messages - General	FY 75
Major Craft Pgms	1974
Misc Plans and Pgms Info	1974-5
BFM's - Mekong	1973-4

Box 2

MNK Weekly Training Reports	1974
MNK Training Report	FY 75

FORMAT Y-7

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): Air Force Division

52. KNOWN START DATE: 08/15/1974

53. KNOWN END DATE: 05/13/1975

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

DEPARTMENT

INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT

MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ SAME LEVEL SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

Department of Defense

Joint Chiefs of Staff

Commander in Chief, Pacific

Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia

12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Armed Forces; Foreign Assistance; Military (aviation); Weapons.

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Southeast Asia; KHM

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): The Plans and Program Division of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia was established on January 30, 1971 and transferred command regarding Air Force matters to the Air Force Division on August 15, 1974. The Logistics Division was established on January 30, 1971 and transferred command regarding Air Force matters to the Air Force Division on August 15, 1974.

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The Air Force Division advised and assisted the Chief of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) on all matters pertaining to the Air Force's portion of the Military Assistance Program (MAP) in Cambodia. It served as the main focal point for all Air Force related matters with the host country and was responsible for plans, training programs, logistics, supply, maintenance and delivery matters with the Khmer Air Force (KAF) relating to MAP.

The division was formed in August 1974 during a reorganization of MEDTC to provide closer coordination between MEDTC and the KAF. The division was evacuated from Phnom Penh on April 12, 1975, five days before the city fell to the Khmer communist forces, and was completely deactivated on May 13, 1975.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S): TDA and CTA Files: General Records, Office of the Deputy Chief, MEDTC, box 66.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): David H. Wallace 10/16/1992

FORMAT Y-8

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): Logistics Branch

52. KNOWN START DATE: 08/15/1974

53. KNOWN END DATE: 05/13/1975

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

DEPARTMENT

INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT

MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ SAME LEVEL SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

Department of Defense

Joint Chiefs of Staff

Commander in Chief, Pacific

Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia

Air Force Division

12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Armed Forces; Foreign Assistance; Military (aviation); Weapons.

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Southeast Asia; KHM

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): The Logistics Division within the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia was established on January 30, 1971 and transferred command regarding Air Force matters to the Logistics Branch of the Air Force Division on August 15, 1974.

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The Logistics Branch of the Air Force Division was responsible for all logistics, supply, maintenance and Military Assistance Program (MAP) delivery matters in conjunction with the Khmer Air Force (KAF). It maintained liaison with the KAF on all supply and logistics matters, reviewed use control and maintenance of material assets provided through MAP Cambodia and determined problem areas affecting the proper use and control of MAP material.

The branch was formed in August 1974 during a reorganization of MEDTC to provide closer coordination between MEDTC and the KAF. The division was evacuated from Phnom Penh on April 12, 1975, five days before the city fell to the Khmer communist forces, and was completely deactivated on May 13, 1975.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S): TDA and CTA Files: General Records, Office of the Deputy Chief, MEDTC, box 66.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): David H. Wallace 10/16/1992

FORMAT X-17

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** UNCLASSIFIED GENERAL RECORDS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 1 ft. 4 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1974-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by folder number
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** unclassified
 - b. **Level:**
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Logistics Branch
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains records relating to logistics, supply and maintenance of equipment provided by the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) to the Khmer Air Force (KAF). These files contain information concerning aircraft, aircraft repair, KAF equipment status, aircraft damage and the logistics phase down of the unit in 1975. Included are Air America Contracts, aircraft damage reports and messages to the headquarters of the branch.
15. **Technical Access Requirements:**

16. Type of Materials: Contracts; letters; memorandums; messages; reports.
17. Process: Administering; delivering; planning; reporting.
18. Corporate Name Reference: Khmer Air Force (KAF); Air America.
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; military supplies; Vietnamese war.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids: An Air Force Division-created folder title list for the records appears in box 1, folder 1 of the series.
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 334-76-0194
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/32/3
 - d. End Location: 58/32/3
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 3
 - f. Container Nos.: 1-3
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

FORMAT Y-9

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): Plans, Training and Analysis Branch

52. KNOWN START DATE: 08/15/1974

53. KNOWN END DATE: 05/13/1975

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

- DEPARTMENT
- INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT
- MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)
- EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
- LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
- JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ SAME LEVEL SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

Department of Defense
 Joint Chiefs of Staff
 Commander in Chief, Pacific
 Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia
 Air Force Division
 12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Armed Forces; Foreign Assistance; Military (aviation); Weapons.

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Southeast Asia; KHM

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): The Plans and Program Division within the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia was established on January 30, 1971 and transferred command concerning Air Force matters to the Plans, Training and Analysis Branch of the Air Force Division on August 15, 1974.

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The Plans, Training and Analysis Branch of the Air Force Division was responsible for developing and updating Military Assistance Program (MAP) plans for the Khmer Air Force (KAF). Responsibilities included providing technical assistance to the KAF relating to in-country and third-country training programs, flying operations, command and control, management of resources and observing, documenting and reporting on the effectiveness of the KAF. This branch also conducted end-item utilization inspections to insure the proper use and care of MAP supported items.

The branch was formed in August 1974 during a reorganization of MEDTC to provide closer coordination between MEDTC and the KAF. The division was evacuated from Phnom Penh on April 12, 1975, five days before the city fell to the Khmer communist forces, and was completely deactivated on May 13, 1975.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S): TDA and CTA Files: General Records, Office of the Deputy Chief, MEDTC, box 66.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): David H. Wallace 10/16/1992

FORMAT X-18

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** GENERAL RECORDS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 1 ft. 4 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1973-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by Air Force decimal numbering system
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Plans, Training and Analysis Branch
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains records relating to support provided by the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) to the Khmer Air Force (KAF). These files contain information concerning administration, air crews, supply, training, airfield security, KAF sorties, joint planning, and MEDTC's phase out. Included are accident reports, briefing papers, meeting minutes and airland and air drop contracts.
15. **Technical Access Requirements:**

16. **Type of Materials:** Briefings; Contracts; Estimates; Letters; Memorandums; Messages; Plans; Reports; Rosters.
17. **Process:** Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. **Corporate Name Reference:** Khmer Air Force (KAF)
19. **Personal Name Reference:**
20. **Subject Reference:** Armaments; Military Supplies; Military Training; Vietnamese War.
21. **Geographic Reference:** KHM
22. **Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:**
- 23a. **Finding Aids:**
- 23b. **Other Description:**
- 23c. **Detailed Description:** A NARA-created folder list is attached: "General Records of the Air Force Division Plans, Training and Analysis Branch". A copy is also located in box 4, folder 1 of the series.
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. **Record Center Transfer No.:** 338-84-1095
26. **Disposition Authority No.:**
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. **Local ID:**
29. **Location**
 - a. **Building Code:** WNRC
 - b. **Stack Area:** 6
 - c. **Begin Location:** 58/32/3
 - d. **End Location:** 58/32/3
 - e. **Container Type:** LGA-S: 3
 - f. **Container Nos.:** 4-6
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE AIR FORCE DIVISION
PLANS, TRAINING AND ANALYSIS BRANCH

Box 4

1.3 Admin - Air Force Personnel Actions	1974-5
1.10 Admin - Memos for Record	1974-5
1.11 Fact Sheets	1974
1.14 Joint Manpower Program	1974-5
2.2 Case Files - Aircrew/KAF Names	1974-5
2.3 Case Files - Special Subject Letters	1974-5
2.4 Case Files - Briefings	1974-5
2.5 Case Files - OID Sector FAC	1974-5
2.10 Airfield Security	1972-5
2.11 Case - Weekly Meeting	1974
2.13 Case File - KAF Command and Control	1974

Box 5

2.15 Accident Report	1973-4
3.1 Maint - General	1974
3.19 High Oil Consumption	1974-5
4.5 Manuals/Info - Command and Control	1974-5
5.0 KAF Sorties	1975
5.1 Operations - General	1974
5.1 Operations - General	1975
5.2 Operations - Trip Reports	1974
5.5 Operations - TACAIR Sorties	1974

Box 6

5.7 Operations - Airland/Airdrop KAF C-123	1974
5.8 Operations - Airlift/Airdrop Contract	1974-5
5.15 Smoke Photo Recon	1975
6.1 Supply - General	1974
6.4 Supply Fuel Board Minutes	1974-5
8.1 Training - General	1974
8.2 Training - Aircrew	1974-5
8.3 Training - Fwd Air Guide	1974
8.4 Training - Air Ground Op School	1974
8.5 Training - Maintenance	1974-5
8.8 Training - Maint of Tng and Logistics Div - Udorn	1974-5
8.9 Training	FY 75
8.10 Training - Munitions	1975
9.1 Plans - Program Objectives Memo	1974-5
9.2 Plans - Joint Strategic Objectives Plan	1974-5
9.3 Plans - Defense Joint Intel Estimate	1975
9.8 Plans - Construction	1974-5
10.2 Transitory	1975
10.2 Personnel Phase Down	1975
10.5 Ops Reports After Evacuation	1975
10.6 MEDTC Phase Out	1975

FORMAT X-19

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** KHMER AIR FORCE FILES
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 1 ft. 4 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1972 - 1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by subject
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Plans, Training and Analysis Branch
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** Within this series are records maintained by the Air Force Division concerning the Khmer Air Force (KAF) with topics concerning aircraft damage, sorties flown, the KAF force structure, maintenance, aviation fuel, airfields, and Khmer Special forces. Included are personnel files; mission training and Khmer Special Forces training files; aircraft damage reports; reports on the misuse of KAF aircraft; and airfield reports from Battambang, Pochentong, and Ream-Kamponsim (including blueprints).
15. **Technical Access Requirements:**

16. **Type of Materials:** (Blueprints); Messages; (Photographs); Plans; Reports; Rosters.
17. **Process:** Administering; delivering; planning; reporting.
18. **Corporate Name Reference:** Khmer Air Force (KAF)
19. **Personal Name Reference:**
20. **Subject Reference:** Armaments; Military Supplies; Military Training; Vietnamese War.
21. **Geographic Reference:** KHM
22. **Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:**
- 23a. **Finding Aids:**
- 23b. **Other Description:**
- 23c. **Detailed Description:** A NARA-created folder list is attached: "Khmer Air Force Files". A copy is also located in box 7, folder 1 of the series.
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. **Record Center Transfer No.:** 338-84-1095
26. **Disposition Authority No.:**
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. **Local ID:**
29. **Location**
 - a. **Building Code:** WNRC
 - b. **Stack Area:** 6
 - c. **Begin Location:** 58/32/3
 - d. **End Location:** 58/32/3
 - e. **Container Type:** LGA-S: 3
 - f. **Container Nos.:** 7-9
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

KHMER AIR FORCE FILES

Box 7

KAF - Fact Sheet on EIUI	1972-5
Monthly EIUI	1974
Aircraft Damage Reports	1974
KAF Sortie Info - KAF Report	1974
MAP Flying Hour Report	1972-4
KAF Force Structure	1974
KAF Actual	1974-5
Misuse of KAF Aircraft	1974-5
KAF Mess Hall	1974-5
KAF Maintenance	1974-5
Aviation Gas	1974-5
Format C - Construction	1973-5
V-12 Working Folder	1974-5
Reference Paper File - Special Forces	1972-5
Khmer Special Forces Training	1974-5

Box 8

Reference Paper File	FY 75
Ref Paper File - Misc. File	1974-5
Aircraft Photos	
Fact Sheets- Unclass	1974
End of Tour Report - Col. John L. Lewis	1972
Airfield Report - Battambang	1972
Airfield Report - Pochentong	1972
Airfield Report - Ream-Kampongsim	1972
Heliport for Pochentong	1973
Pochentong Airfield Improvements	1974

Box 9

Personnel Type Order Files	FY 75
Cambodian Air Force	1974
Cambodian Air Force	1975
Mission Tng Files	1975
Unclass Msg Ref File	1974

FORMAT Y-10

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): Ammunition and Services Division

52. KNOWN START DATE: 08/15/1974

53. KNOWN END DATE: 05/13/1975

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

DEPARTMENT
 INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT
 MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)
 EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
 LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
 JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ SAME LEVEL SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

Department of Defense
Joint Chiefs of Staff
Commander in Chief, Pacific
Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia
12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Armed Forces; Foreign Assistance.

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Southeast Asia; KHM

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): The Logistics Division of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) which was established on January 30, 1971 transferred command regarding ammunition and POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants) to the Ammunition and Services Division on August 15, 1974.

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The Ammunition and Services Division advised and assisted the Chief of the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) on matters relating to the Military Assistance Program (MAP) in Cambodia. It provided logistics management for the supply, transportation, distribution and storage of ground, air and naval munitions and conducted end-item utilization inspections to insure the proper and efficient use of materials provided.

This division also provided all POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants) commodity management and was in charge of the movement and distribution of MAP Cambodia cargo including the coordinating of river convoys, highway moves, airland and airdrop operations.

In August 1974, MEDTC was reorganized along military service lines. Because of the importance of ammunition, POL and related services, this separate Ammunition and Services Division was formed to provide closer coordination on these matters.

The division was evacuated from Phnom Penh on April 12, 1975, five days before the city fell to the Khmer communist forces, and was completely deactivated on May 13, 1975.

61B. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S): TDA and CTA Files: General Records, Office of the Deputy Chief, MEDTC, box 66.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): David H. Wallace 10/16/1992

FORMAT X-20

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** AMMUNITION REPORTS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 3 ft. 1 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1974-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by division or provincial ammunition depot supplied
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Ammunition and Service Division
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains ammunition inspection and inventory reports filed with the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) by Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK) divisional and provincial ammunition depots. These reports generally include the amount and type of munitions on hand, a description of storage facilities, the rate of ammunition consumption, and recommendations of the inspector.
15. **Technical Access Requirements:**

16. **Type of Materials:** Reports
17. **Process:** Administering; Delivering; Reporting.
18. **Corporate Name Reference:** Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF).
19. **Personal Name Reference:**
20. **Subject Reference:** Armaments; Vietnamese War.
21. **Geographic Reference:** KHM
22. **Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:**
- 23a. **Finding Aids:**
- 23b. **Other Description:**
- 23c. **Detailed Description:**
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. **Record Center Transfer No.:** 334-76-0239; 334-76-0262; 334-76-0263; 338-84-1095.
26. **Disposition Authority No.:**
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. **Local ID:**
29. **Location**
 - a. **Building Code:** WNRC
 - b. **Stack Area:** 6
 - c. **Begin Location:** 58/32/3
 - d. **End Location:** 58/32/4
 - e. **Container Type:** LGA-S: 7
 - f. **Container Nos.:** 1-7
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/13/1992

FORMAT X-21

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** REPORTS OF SUPPLY DELIVERIES BY AIR
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 5 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1974-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged chronologically
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** unclassified
 - b. **Level:**
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Ammunition and Services Division
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains information concerning the delivery of ammunition and other supplies by units of the Khmer Air Force (KAF) to ground units in Cambodia. Included in these reports is the type of supply delivered (ammunition or rice), the location it was delivered to and the method by which the supply was delivered (airdrop or airland).
15. **Technical Access Requirements:**
16. **Type of Materials:** Reports
17. **Process:** Delivering; Reporting.

18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 334-76-0239; 334-76-0262; 334-76-0263; 338-84-1095
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/32/4
 - d. End Location: 58/32/4
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 1
 - f. Container Nos.: 8
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/13/1992

FORMAT X-22

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** AMMUNITION END-ITEM UTILIZATION INSPECTION REPORTS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 11 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1974-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by division or provincial ammunition depot inspected
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** C
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Ammunition and Services Division
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** These End-Item Utilization Inspection (EIUI) reports were created during inspections of ground units and ammunition dumps of the Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK) by members of the Ammunition and Services Division. These inspections were conducted to insure the proper and efficient use of ammunition provided through the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC). The reports for individual divisions generally include information concerning the Khmer units' strength and ammunition levels, ammunition storage locations and daily expenditure of ammunition. The reports for the depots also include the military and civilian populations of the province, rice levels and requirements

and the stores of POL (petroleum, oil and lubricants) on hand. These reports were used in formulating long range logistics plans.

15. Technical Access Requirements:
16. Type of Materials: Reports
17. Process: Inspecting
18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK)
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 334-76-0263; 338-84-1095
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/32/4
 - d. End Location: 58/32/4
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 2
 - f. Container Nos.: 9-10
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

FORMAT X-23

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** GENERAL RECORDS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 3 ft. 1 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1971-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:** 1974-1975
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by subject
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** C
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Ammunition and Services Division
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains records relating to the supply of ground, naval and air munitions to the Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK) by the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC). These files contain information concerning ammunition stockage; classification, management and allocation of ammunition; artillery consumption; C-130 deliveries; bridge reconnaissance along National Routes 1,3,5,6 and 7; and convoys along the Mekong River. Included are ammunition storage photographs, plans for depot construction, Khmer Air Force (KAF) movement orders and FANK transport requests.

94 92

15. **Technical Access Requirements:**
16. **Type of Materials:** (Blueprints); Contracts; Instructions; Letters; Messages; Plans; (Photographs); Reports.
17. **Process:** Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.
18. **Corporate Name Reference:** Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmere (MNK); International Business Machines (IBM).
19. **Personal Name Reference:**
20. **Subject Reference:** Armaments; Vietnamese War.
21. **Geographic Reference:** KHM
22. **Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:**
- 23a. **Finding Aids:**
- 23b. **Other Description:**
- 23c. **Detailed Description:** A NARA-created folder list entitled "General Records of the Ammunition and Services Division" is attached. A copy is also located in box 11, folder 1 of the series.
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. **Record Center Transfer No.:** 334-76-0239; 334-76-0263; 338-84-1095; 338-84-1097.
26. **Disposition Authority No.:**
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. **Local ID:**
29. **Location**
 - a. **Building Code:** WNRC
 - b. **Stack Area:** 6
 - c. **Begin Location:** 58/32/4
 - d. **End Location:** 58/32/4
 - e. **Container Type:** LGA-S: 7
 - f. **Container Nos.:** 11-17
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/13/1992

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE AMMUNITION
AND SERVICES DIVISION

Box 11

Airdrop Results Msg - C130	1974-5
C130 Deliveries	Oct74-Apr75
Fact Sheets	1974-5
Joint TC Board Backup Material	1975
Mission, Functions, Job Descriptions	1974
Ammunition Control Office Action File	1974-5
Format E Imputs and Ammo Depot TOE	
Ammunition Conservation	1974
FANK Messages	1974-5
Ammunition Stockage Requirements	1974
Ammunition Classification and Repair	1974-5
US Directives	1974

Box 12

FANK Log Briefings	1974
ASR's by MR and Expenditure Analy Info	1974
Ammunition Consumption	1975
Depot Construction (Actions)	1974-5
Col. Daigneau's Weekly Update	1974
Khmer Order of Battle	25 Mar 75
Data Collection	1974
Enclave Resupply	1974
Photographs - Ammunition Storage	1974-5
Ammunition Photographs	

Box 13

Training - Ordnance	1974
Ammo Situation Reports - Selected Locations	1975
3rd Country Training	1972-3
RTA Spec	1974
FANK Directives	1973
Unserviceable Ammo Reports	1974
Accm Message File (Actions and Info)	1975
Depot Construction (Plans)	1974
Depot Construction (Materials)	1974
MNK Ammo Reports	1974-5
Ammunition Management	1974
Ammo Depot Recon Reports	1974
Kantauk Depot Report Book	1975

Box 14

FANK Ammunition Allocations	Jan 75
FANK Ammunition Allocations	Feb 75
Ammunition Allocations	Mar 75

Box 14 (cont)

Weapons Density List	1975
Status of Fast-Moving Items	1975
MNK Movement Order	1975
Daily Artillery Consumption Report	1975
Joint Transportation Board Daily Info	1975
Joint Transportation Board Meeting Notes	1974-5
FANK Transp Requests (Daily)-Transport A/C Avail	1975
KAF Movement Order and Daily Results	1975
Air Drop	1975
Air Land	1975
Reship	1975

Box 15

FY71-73 Prog Reconcile	FY71-73
FY74 Program Reconcile	FY74
Fund Requests/Fund Messages	FY74
Messages - CRA 74	1974
FY75 - Program Msgs	FY75
FY75 Fund Requests/Fund Messages	FY75
FY75 Program Status	FY75
FY75 Price Increases	FY75
FY75 MAP Excess 5TE38 TAKLI	FY75
FY75 Weapons Densities	FY75
FY75 Air Force Program	FY75
Format E	
Format E: Ground Munitions	
Format E: Air Munitions	
Format E: Naval Munitions	
MNK/MEDTC Meeting Info	1974
Barge Return Path	1975

Box 16

Force Structure CY73	1973
FANK versus NVA-VCMF	1972
Avis de Mutation	Jan 75
Avis de Mutation	Feb 75
Mise en Route	1974
Misc Reports	1974
Chart Data	1973
IBM-MEDTC Contract	1973
Additional Extrapolated Quantities	1971
Format E	FY72
Reading Files	1973
Reading Files - Memorandums	1973
Office Msg Ref Files - Incoming	1973

Box 17

Bridge Survey Team

Bridge Reconnaissance - National Route 1

Bridge Reconnaissance - National Route 3

National Route 5

Bridge Reconnaissance - National Route 6

Phnom Penh to Skon

Bridge Reconnaissance - National Route 7

The Mekong River Saga

FORMAT X-24

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** PETROLEUM, OIL AND LUBRICANTS (POL) RECORDS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 1 ft. 4 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1973-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by subject
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** C
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Ammunition and Service Division
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** This series contains records concerning the delivery of petroleum, oil and lubricants (POL) to the Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK) by the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC). These files contain information concerning POL requirements, storage, and consumption; convoys; the Joint Aviation Fuels Control Board; Dry Season buildup; and Operation Harvest Eagle of 1975.
15. **Technical Access Requirements:**
16. **Type of Materials:** (Blueprints); Contracts; Messages; Reports.

17. **Process:** Administering; Administering; Delivering; Planning; Reporting.

18. **Corporate Name Reference:** Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmère (MNK); Shell Oil Company.

19. **Personal Name Reference:**

20. **Subject Reference:** Energy; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.

21. **Geographic Reference:** KHM

22. **Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:**

23a. **Finding Aids:**

23b. **Other Description:**

23c. **Detailed Description:** A NARA-created file list entitled "Petroleum, Oil and Lubricants (POL) Records of the Ammunition and Service Division" is attached. A copy is located in box 18, folder 1 of the series.

24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1

25. **Record Center Transfer No.:** 338-84-1095

26. **Disposition Authority No.:**

27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR

28. **Local ID:**

29. **Location**

a. **Building Code:** WNRC

b. **Stack Area:** 6

c. **Begin Location:** 58/32/4

d. **End Location:** 58/32/5

e. **Container Type:** LGA-S: 3

f. **Container Nos.:** 18-20

30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S

PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/13/1992

PETROLEUM, OIL AND LUBRICANTS (POL) RECORDS
OF THE AMMUNITION AND SERVICE DIVISION

Box 18

1. Fact Sheets	1974
2. Liaison Visits	1974-5
3. POL History Prior to May '73	1971-4
4. GAO Review	Oct74-Jan75
4. FY74 Financial Info AV's 68-72	FY74
6. Harvest Eagle 75	1975
7. Into Plane Refueling Contract	1975
7. POL Buildup - 15 Aug 73	1973
8. Kompong Som - Route 4 - POL Plan	1973-4
9. Joint Aviation Fuels Control Board	1974-5

Box 19

10. FY75 General Financial Information	FY75
10. POL Storage	1973
14. FY76 POL Requirements: Formats E and MAPEL	FY76
16. Requests for Supplemental Allocations	1974-5
17. Consumption Data	1973-5
21. Status Reports: Weekly USAID Reports	1975
23. FANK POL Improvement	1974-5
24. Convoy Information	1975
25. POL Support of Training	1974-5

Box 20

Shell Into - Plane Refueling Contracts	1974-5
FY74 Financial Data	FY74
FY74/75 Storage Data	FY74-75
Storage and Consumption Data	1974-7
After-Action Report - I	1974
Awards (EOT)	1974
In-Transit Losses	Jun-Dec 74
Dry Season Buildup	1973-4
AVGAS Investigation	1974
POL Photos	

FORMAT Y-11

12a. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT NAME (OFFICIAL): Logistics Division

52. KNOWN START DATE: 01/30/1971

53. KNOWN END DATE: 08/15/1974

54A. GOVERNMENT STATUS/(CHECK ONE):

DEPARTMENT
 INDEPENDENT AGENCY OR ESTABLISHMENT
 MULTI/BILATERAL ORGANIZATION (U.S. REPR.)
 EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
 LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
 JUDICIAL BRANCH

54B. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL: _____ SAME LEVEL SUBUNIT

55. PERTINENT SEGMENT OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

Department of Defense
Joint Chiefs of Staff
Commander in Chief, Pacific
Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia
12a

56. PROGRAM AREA: Armed Forces; Foreign Assistance; Weapons.

57. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: Southeast Asia; KHM

58. PERSONAL NAME REFERENCE (WITH APPLICABLE DATES):

59. PREDECESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED):

60. SUCCESSOR ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (WITH DATES AND SPHERE OF ACTIVITY TRANSFERRED): On August 15, 1974, the responsibilities of the Logistics Division were divided along service lines and taken over by the Logistics Branches of the Air Force, Army and Navy Divisions of MEDTC.

61A. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY: The Logistics Division provided all logistics management concerning Air Force, Army and Navy matters for the Military Assistance Program (MAP) in Cambodia. Responsibilities included supply, maintenance, transportation, storage and inventory management of equipment for the Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK) and logistics contingency planning as required. This division also conducted liaison, training and end-item utilization inspections to insure the proper use of the materials provided.

In August 1974 this division was divided along service lines in order to improve logistics efficiency and to more accurately determine the needs of the individual FANK organizations.

61b. ADMINISTRATIVE HISTORY CITATION(S): MEDTC Manpower File: General Records, Joint Liaison Office, MEDTC, box 78.

31. PREPARER (WITH DATE): David H. Wallace 10/16/1992

FORMAT X-25

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** LOGISTICS BRIEFINGS (SYNTHESE ACTIVITES LOGISTIQUES)
4. **General Materials Designator:** BND
5. **Linear Measurement:** 1 ft. 9 in.
6. **Item Count:** 31
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 10/01/1973 - 10/29/1974
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged chronologically
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** C
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Logistics Division
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** These logistics briefings were compiled by the General Staff of the Khmer Armed Forces (Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres or FANK) and were presented to the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) approximately every two weeks. These briefings are written in French, the language used by the FANK General Command, and concern the logistical status of FANK forces.
15. **Technical Access Requirements:**
16. **Type of Materials:** Briefing Papers

17. Process: Administering; reporting.
18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK)
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 338-84-1095
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/32/5
 - d. End Location: 58/32/5
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 4
 - f. Container Nos.: 1-4
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

FORMAT X-26

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** END-ITEM UTILIZATION INSPECTION REPORTS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 5 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1971-1973
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by service branch of inspected unit
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** C
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Logistics Division
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** These End-Item Utilization Inspection (EIUI) reports were compiled by the Logistics Division during inspections of Khmer Air Force (KAF), Army (FANK) and Navy (MNK) units to insure the proper and efficient use of materials provided through the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) to these forces. The reports generally include information concerning the individual Khmer units' strength, their discipline, morale, training, clothing, equipment and the effectiveness of their leadership. These reports were used in formulating long range logistics plans and were conducted by the individual service branch divisions of MEDTC following that unit's reorganization in August 1974.

15. Technical Access Requirements:
16. Type of Materials: Reports
17. Process: Inspecting
18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmere (MNK).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description:
24. **NN Accession No.:** N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 338-84-1095
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. **Reference Unit:** NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. **Location**
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/32/5
 - d. End Location: 58/32/5
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 1
 - f. Container Nos.: 5
30. **Processing Unit:** NNTR-S
- PD. **Preparer and Date:** David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

FORMAT X-27

1. **Record Group Number:** 334
- 2a. **Type of Records Unit:** series
- 2b. **Type of Description:** initial
3. **Records Unit Title:** GENERAL RECORDS
4. **General Materials Designator:** TEX
5. **Linear Measurement:** 2ft. 8 in.
6. **Item Count:**
- 7a. **Inclusive Dates:** 1971-1975
- 7b. **Bulk Dates:**
- 8a. **Arrangement Statement:** Arranged by subject
- 8b. **Numbering System:**
9. **National Security Classification**
 - a. **Status:** classified
 - b. **Level:** S
 - c. **Special Access Restrictions:**
- 10a. **Other Legal Access Restrictions:**
- 10b. **Terms Governing Use and Reproduction:**
11. **Privacy Act System Status:**
- 12a. **Organizational Unit Name:** Logistics Division
- 12b. **Creating Individual's Name:**
13. **Functional Subgroup Title:**
14. **Records Unit Description:** Within this series are records concerning logistics and supply problems faced by the Military Equipment Delivery Team, Cambodia (MEDTC) in the delivery of equipment to the Khmer Armed Forces (Forces Armees Nationales Khmer or FANK). Included are files concerning return and repair, maintenance, weapons, offshore procurement, and trucks (including Australian vehicles).
15. **Technical Access Requirements:**
16. **Type of Materials:** Memorandums; Messages; Reports; Returns.
17. **Process:** Delivering; Planning; Reporting.

18. Corporate Name Reference: Forces Armees Nationales Khmeres (FANK); Khmer Air Force (KAF); Marine Nationale Khmère (MNK).
19. Personal Name Reference:
20. Subject Reference: Armaments; Military Supplies; Vietnamese War.
21. Geographic Reference: KHM
22. Accessioned Indexes, Registers, or Abstracts:
- 23a. Finding Aids:
- 23b. Other Description:
- 23c. Detailed Description: A NARA-created folder list is attached: "General Records of the Logistics Division". A copy is also located in box 6, folder 1 of the series.
24. NN Accession No.: N3-338-87-1
25. Record Center Transfer No.: 338-84-1095
26. Disposition Authority No.:
27. Reference Unit: NNRR
28. Local ID:
29. Location
 - a. Building Code: WNRC
 - b. Stack Area: 6
 - c. Begin Location: 58/32/5
 - d. End Location: 58/32/5
 - e. Container Type: LGA-S: 6
 - f. Container Nos.: 6-11
30. Processing Unit: NNTR-S
- PD. Preparer and Date: David H. Wallace, 10/09/1992

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE LOGISTICS DIVISION

Box 6

Repair and Return Files	1972-3
1/4 Ton Trucks	1973
3/4 Ton Trucks	1973
2 1/2 Ton Trucks	1973
5 Ton Trucks	1973
Trailer Files	1973
Recovery Vehicle Files	1973
PLL/ASL Files	1973
MAP/MASFP/FMS Tech Asst Pgm	1974
MOP Input Files	1973
Maintenance Training	1973
Maintenance General File	1973

Box 7

Ordnance Depot Files	1973
Pistol, cal.45	1972
Mortar, 60 & 81mm	1972
Machine Gens, .30 & .50 cal.	1972
Vehicle Maint Report	1973
M-113 General Files	1973
M-113 Repair Parts	1973
Repair and Return Memos and Ltrs.	1972-3
Arty Ancillary Equip	1973
Artillery Repair Parts	1973
Howitzer Maint Report	1973
Pack How, 75mm	1972
How 105mm	1973-4
Howitzer, 155mm Files	1973
Recoilless Rifle 106mm	1972
Magines, Misc Files - M16	1972
Carbine, cal.30	1972
Launcher, M79	1972

Box 8

Offshore Procurement	1972
Basic Issue Items and CSP Files	1973
GAO Reports	1973
Format E Files	1973
Ord School Visit Files	1973
Grant Aid Discrepancy Reports	1973
Logistics Manual Files	1973
Preventive Maintenance	1973
Maintenance Assist Files - TDY NCO's	1973-4
Calibration Files	1973
Maintenance Survey	1973
Maintenance TCN Files	1973
TCN Status Files	1973
FANK	1974

Box 9

Cambodian Logistics Data Book	1975
End of Tour Report	1975
Misc Messages, Telegrams and Reports	1971-3

Box 10

FANK Order of Battle	1973
Supply - Monthly Reports	1973-4
FANK Equip Rept Syst	
Contractor Corresp	1975
Calibration	1974
FANK Equipment Reporting	1973
KAF Statistics	1973
Log Ant and Log Base - EIUI	1973
Receipt of Material (FANK Release)	1973

Box 11

Saga of the Australian Trucks	1974
Australian Vehicle Gen Files	1973
Australian Vehicle Parts Files	1973
Australian Vehicle Ref. Mtl	1973